

Your Key to Success

7th Grade Worksheets (Emar)



- * شرح قواعد الكتاب
- * صوتيات
- * مشتقات
- * تطبيقات قواعد عامة
- * اكتشاف الخطأ
- * تشكيل سؤال
- * نماذج امتحانية لكل وحدة

إعداد المدرّس: إبراهيم صالح

2024 - 2025

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

This work is a result of a personal effort . .

**If I did right, that would be blessing from God. And if I did wrong,
that would be my own fault . .**

The work will be promoted with your support and guidance.

I do really hope you don't hesitate doing good deeds. . .

هذا العمل نتيجة جهد شخصي . .

فإن أصبت فهو توفيق من الله و إن أخطأت فمن نفسي

العمل يرقى بدعمكم و ملاحظاتكم

أرجو ألا تبخلوا بعمل الخير . . .

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Irregular Verbs | الأفعال الشاذة

Infinitive (V ⁰)	Simple Past (V ²)	Past Perfect (V ³)	Infinitive (V ⁰)	Simple Past (V ²)	Past Perfect (V ³)
become يصبح	became	become	lose يخسر / يضيع	lost	lost
come يأتي	came	come	mean يعني / يقصد	meant	meant
begin يبدأ	began	begun	send يُرسل	sent	sent
ring يرن	rang	rung	sleep ينام	slept	slept
sing يغني	sang	sung	smell يشم	smelt \ smelled	smelt \ smelled
drink يشرب	drank	drunk	spend يُنفق / يمضي	spent	spent
swim يسبح	swam	swum	feed يُطعم	fed	fed
run يركض	ran	run	meet يلتقي / يجتمع	met	met
break يكسر	broke	broken	lead يقود	led	led
speak يتكلم	spoke	spoken	bring يُحضِر	brought	brought
steal يسرق	stole	stolen	buy يشتري	bought	bought
wake يستيقظ	woke	woken	fight يقاتل	fought	fought
choose يختار	chose	chosen	think يعتقد / يفكر	thought	thought
forget ينسى	forgot	forgotten	teach يُعلم	taught	taught
fall يسقط	fell	fallen	catch يمسك / يلتقط	caught	caught
take يأخذ	took	taken	cost يُكف	cost \ costed	cost \ costed
show يُري / يعرض	showed	showed \ shown	shoot يُطلق / يصور	shot	shot
wear يرتدي	wore	worn	cut يقطع / يقص	cut	cut
prove يبرهن / يثبت	proved	proved \ proven	put يضع	put	put
blow ينفخ / يهب	blew	blown	let يسمح	let	let
grow يزرع / ينمو	grew	grown	hit يضرب	hit	hit
throw يرمي	threw	thrown	hurt يؤذي	hurt	hurt
fly يطير / يسافر جواً	flew	flown	shut يُغلق	shut	shut
know يعرف	knew	known	read يقرأ	read	read
draw يرسم	drew	drawn	spread ينتشر	spread	spread
drive يقود	drove	driven	sell يبيع	sold	sold
ride يركب	rode	ridden	tell يُخبر	told	told
rise يرتفع	rose	risen	pay يدفع نقود	paid	paid
write يكتب	wrote	written	lay يضع	laid	laid
give يعطي	gave	given	say يقول	said	said
eat يأكل	ate	eaten	lie يستلقي	lay	lain
beat يضرب	beat	beaten	stand يقف	stood	stood
do يفعل	did	done	understand يفهم	understood	understood
go يذهب	went	gone	get يحصل	got	got
build يبني	built	built	win يفوز	won	won
burn يحرق	burnt \ burned	burnt \ burned	sit يجلس	sat	sat
deal يتعامل	dealt	dealt	stick يُلصق	stuck	stuck
dream يحلم	dreamed \ dreamt	dreamed \ dreamt	see يرى	saw	seen
feel يشعر	felt	felt	make يصنع	made	made
keep يحافظ / يبقى	kept	kept	hear يسمع	heard	heard
leave يغادر / يترك	left	left	find يجد	found	found
learn يتعلم	learned \ learnt	learned \ learnt			
Infinitive (V ⁰)	Simple present (V1)		Simple past (V2)		Past perfect (V3)
be يكون	am \ is \ are		was \ were		been
have يملك / لديه	have \ has		had		had
	can يستطيع \ will \ shall		could \ would \ should		
	must يجب / لابد		had to		

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Pronouns

الضمائر

Subject Pronouns ضمائر الفاعل	Object Pronouns ضمائر المفعول به	Adjective Possessive صفات الملكية	Possessive Pronouns ضمائر الملكية
I أنا	me أنا	my + noun لي	mine + (.) لي
We نحن	us نحن	our + noun لنا	ours + (.) لنا
You أنت- أنتم- أنتنَّ	you أنت- أنتم- أنتنَّ	your + noun لك- لكم- لكنَّ	yours + (.) لك- لكم- لكنَّ
They هم	them هم	their + noun لهم	theirs + (.) لهم
He هو	him هو	his + noun له	his + (.) له
She هي	her هي	her + noun لها	hers + (.) لها
It لغير العاقل	it لغير العاقل	its + noun لغير العاقل	its + (.) لغير العاقل

ملاحظة:

1- تأتي ضمائر الفاعل في بداية الجملة يتبعها إما فعل مساعد أو فعل رئيسي. بينما ضمائر المفعول به تأتي في منتصف أو آخر الجملة.

e.g.:

- He plays football every day.
- He played football with **us**.
- She gave **me** the book.

2- دائماً يأتي بعد صفات الملكية الاسم الذي نتكلم عن ملكيته. بينما تأتي ضمائر الملكية في نهاية الجملة يتبعها نقطة ويكون الاسم قبلها دائماً.

e.g.:

- This is my pen.
- This pen is mine.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade
الإشتقاقات | Derivations

Unit 5

Noun	Verb	Adjective	Adverb
-	-	tired مُتعب \ مُرهق \ tiring مُتعب	-
-	-	relaxed مُرتاح \ relaxing مُريح	-
-	-	interested مُهتم \ interesting مُشوق	-
-	-	bored ضجر \ boring مُمل	-
-	-	excited مُتحمس \ exciting مُثير	-

Unit 8

Noun	Verb	Adjective	Adverb
nature الطبيعة	-	natural طبيعي	-
remark ملاحظة	remark يلاحظ	remarkable مُميز - ملحوظ	-
restoration استعادة	restore يستعيد	-	-
bacteria بكتيريا	-	bacterial بكتيري	-
variety تنوع	vary يتغير - يتنوع	-	-
digestion عملية الهضم	digest يهضم	-	-
reduction انخفاض - نقص	reduce يُقلل - يُنقص	-	-
mixture خليط - مزيج	mix يخلط - يمزج	-	-

Unit 12

Noun	Verb	Adjective	Adverb
existence الوجود	exist يوجد	-	-
investment استثمار	invest يستثمر	-	-
passion عاطفة - شغف	passionate عاطفي	-	-
achievement إنجاز	achieve يُنجز/يحقّق	-	-
education تعليم/ثقافة	educate يُعلم/يُثقف	-	-

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Phonetics' Pronunciation

لفظ الرموز الصوتية

Unit 1			Unit 3	Unit 5			Unit 7		Unit 9		Unit 12	
/s/	/z/	/iz/	/ɪŋ/	/t/	/d/	/ɪd/	/θ/	/ð/	/i/	/i:/	silent "t"	silent "b"
talk <u>s</u>	differ <u>s</u>	change <u>s</u>	play <u>ng</u>	ask <u>ed</u>	learn <u>ed</u>	want <u>ed</u>	<u>th</u> ing	<u>th</u> at	fi <u>ll</u>	fee <u>l</u>	cast <u>l</u> e	clim <u>b</u>
spea <u>k</u> s	clea <u>n</u> s	watch <u>e</u> s	swimm <u>ng</u>	touch <u>ed</u>	use <u>d</u>	test <u>ed</u>	<u>th</u> ank	<u>th</u> is	shi <u>p</u>	pee <u>l</u>	Christ <u>m</u> as	com <u>b</u>
-	play <u>s</u>	-	learn <u>ng</u>	work <u>ed</u>	play <u>ed</u>	need <u>ed</u>	<u>th</u> esis	<u>th</u> ese	sti <u>ll</u>	shee <u>p</u>	fast <u>en</u>	crum <u>b</u>
-	-	-	s <u>ng</u>	wish <u>ed</u>	care <u>d</u>	end <u>ed</u>	<u>th</u> ermos	<u>th</u> an	pi <u>ll</u>	stea <u>l</u>	list <u>en</u>	dum <u>b</u>
-	-	-	ban <u>ng</u>	puff <u>ed</u>	wav <u>ed</u>	act <u>ed</u>	<u>th</u> ink	<u>th</u> ere	si <u>t</u>	bea <u>t</u>	whis <u>tl</u> e	lam <u>b</u>
-	-	-	di <u>ng</u>	hopp <u>ed</u>	cri <u>ed</u>	-	<u>th</u> ought	<u>th</u> ough	bi <u>t</u>	sea <u>t</u>	-	thumb <u>l</u>
-	-	-	fan <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	<u>th</u> orn	<u>th</u> em	-	-	-	tom <u>b</u>
-	-	-	ki <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	<u>th</u> in	<u>th</u> eir	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	pi <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	ba <u>th</u>	<u>th</u> en	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	ran <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	pa <u>th</u>	ei <u>th</u> er	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	run <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	mo <u>th</u>	brea <u>th</u> e	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	si <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	ma <u>th</u>	smoo <u>th</u>	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	sun <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	bo <u>th</u>	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	th <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	hea <u>th</u> y	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	wi <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	<u>th</u> ird	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	watch <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	bir <u>th</u> day	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	goi <u>ng</u>	-	-	-	brea <u>th</u>	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ma <u>th</u> ematics	-	-	-	-	-

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Question Making

صنع السؤال

لدينا نوعان من الأسئلة:

1- (Yes \ No) question.

2- (Wh) question.

(Yes \ No) Question

في هذا النوع من الأسئلة يبدأ الجواب ب (Yes) أو (No)
ولصنع هذا السؤال يبدأ السؤال دائماً بفعل مساعد حيث نقوم بقلب المواقع بين الفاعل والفعل المساعد الموجود في الجملة كالصيغة التالية:

S + H.V + V + Com. → H.V + S + V + Com?

فاعل + فعل مساعد + فعل رئيسي + تتمة الجملة. ← فعل مساعد + فاعل + فعل رئيسي + تتمة الجملة + ؟

e.g.:

Yes, he is coming today. → Is he coming today?

نعم، إنه قادم اليوم. ← هل هو قادم اليوم؟

Note:

ملاحظة:

إذا لم يكن لدينا فعل مساعد في الجملة فإننا نستخدم أحد الأفعال المساعدة التالية (Do \ Does \ Did) مع مراعاة الزمن والمفرد والجمع.
- نستخدم (Do) مع الفعل الحاضر الجمع.

- نستخدم (Does) مع الفعل الحاضر المفرد ويكون متصل بالفعل (s) المفرد حيث نقوم بحذف ال (s) من الفعل.

- نستخدم (Did) مع الفعل الماضي المفرد والجمع حيث نقوم بتحويل الفعل من الماضي (V²) إلى صيغة المصدر الحاضر (V⁰).

e.g.:

Yes, they go to the beach every summer. → Do they go to the beach?

نعم، هم يذهبون إلى شاطئ البحر كل صيف. ← هل يذهبون إلى شاطئ البحر؟

Yes, she eats an apple every day. → Does she *eat* an apple every day?

نعم، هي تأكل تفاحة كل يوم. ← هل تأكل تفاحة كل يوم؟

Yes, he *wrote* his homework. → Did he *write* his homework?

نعم، هو كتب وظيفته. ← هل كتب وظيفته؟

Note:

ملاحظة:

أثناء التحويل للسؤال نقوم بتغيير بعض ضمائر المتكلم والملكية:

I \ We → You - me \ us → you - my \ our → your

I am \ We are → Are you? - I was \ We were → Were you?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

e.g.:
Yes, **I am** going to school. → **Are you** going to school? نعم، أنا ذاهب إلى المدرسة. ← هل أنت ذاهب إلى المدرسة؟

No, **we** didn't watch TV. → Did **you** watch TV? كلا، لم نشاهد التلفاز. ← هل شاهدتم التلفاز؟

(Wh) Question

في هذا النوع من الأسئلة نبدأ السؤال بأحد كلمات السؤال التالية:

Wh-words:

What	Who	Why	When	Where	Whose
ما / ماذا	من	لماذا	متى	أين	لمن
Which	How	What color	What time	What kind\sort	How many
أي من	كيف	ما لون	ما الوقت	ماتوع	كم عدد
How much	How much	How long	How old	How often	How far
كم الكمية	كم السعر	الطول / المدة الزمنية	كم العمر	كم مرة (تكرار)	كم المسافة
How fast		How big		How high	
كم السرعة		كم الحجم		كم الارتفاع	

Form:

Wh⁽¹⁾ + **Helping Verb**⁽²⁾ + **S**⁽³⁾ + **Com**⁽⁴⁾ + **?**⁽⁵⁾

الصيغة:

كلمة السؤال⁽¹⁾ + الفعل المساعد⁽²⁾ + الفاعل⁽³⁾ + تنمة الجملة⁽⁴⁾ + ؟⁽⁵⁾

هناك خمس خطوات لتحويل الجملة لسؤال:

1-) Wh-word:

كلمة السؤال:

في هذه الخطوة نضع كلمة السؤال المناسبة للجملة.

Note:

ملاحظة:

عندما نضع الخطوات المحددة بصيغة صنع السؤال نقوم مباشرة بحذف ما يقابلها في الجملة المعطاة.

e.g.:

My parents arrived home **last week**^(x). → **When** did your parents arrive?

والداي وصلا إلى المنزل **الأسبوع الماضي**. ← **متى** وصل والداك؟

Note:

ملاحظة:

بعد كلمة السؤال (How many) يجب أن نضع مباشرة الاسم المعدود الموجود في الجملة المعطاة.

بعد كلمة السؤال (How much) يجب أن نضع مباشرة الاسم الغير معدود في الجملة المعطاة.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

e.g.:

She has three **children**. → How many **children** does she have?

هي لديها ثلاث **أطفال**. ← كم عدد **الأطفال** التي لديها؟

I have a lot of **money**. → How much **money** do you have?

أنا أملك الكثير من **المال**. ← كم من **المال** تملك؟

2-) Helping Verb:

الفعل المساعد:

في هذه الخطوة ننظر قبل الفعل الرئيسي في الجملة إذا كان هناك فعل مساعد نضعه في الخطوة الثانية لصنع السؤال. أما إذا لم يكن هناك فعل مساعد نضع أحد الأفعال المساعدة التالية (do \ does \ did) مع مراعاة الزمن وحالة المفرد والجمع .
الأفعال المساعدة التي تكون في الجملة:

be	ould	m	h
am \ is \ are	can – could	may	have
was \ were	will – would	might	has
	shall - should	must	had

e.g.:

I **can't**^(X) go **because** I'm **tired**^(X). → Why⁽¹⁾ **can't**⁽²⁾ you go?

لا أستطيع الذهاب لأنني متعب. ← لماذا لا تستطيع الذهاب؟

My brother lives **in New York**^(X). → Where⁽¹⁾ **does**⁽²⁾ your brother live?

يعيش أخي في نيويورك. ← أين يعيش أخاك؟

Note:

ملاحظة:

بالنسبة للأفعال المساعدة (have \ has \ had) يمكن أن نستخدمها كفعل مساعد بصنع السؤال إذا جاء بعدها فعل بالتصريف الثالث (V³) أما إذا لم يأتي بعدها فعل بالتصريف الثالث (V³) نعتبرها أفعال رئيسية ونضع أحد الأفعال المساعدة التالية لصنع السؤال (do\does\did) وعندما نستخدمها نعيد الأفعال (has \ had) إلى صيغة المصدر (V⁰(have))

- have + do = have^(V0)

- has + does = have^(V0)

- had + did = have^(V0)

e.g.:

I have **got**^(V3) three apples. → How many apples have you got? (فعل مساعد)

I had to **go**^(V0) because I was sick. → Why **did** you **have**^(V0) to go? (فعل رئيسي)

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

حالات ثابتة للسؤال تحفظ كما هي:

1- السؤال عن الطقس:

What is \ was the weather like?

كيف هو / كان الطقس؟

2- السؤال عن الموصفات الشكلية (الجسدية): (tall \ short \ fat ...)

What + (do \ does \ did) + S + look like?

e.g.:

She is short and has long black hair. → What does she look like?

هي قصيرة ولديها شعر أسود طويل. ← كيف تبدو؟

3- السؤال عن الموصفات الضمنية (الشخصية): (kind \ friendly \ honest ...)

What + Verb to be + S + like?

ماذا + فعل كون + فاعل + يبدو؟

e.g.:

She is kind. → What is she like?

هي لطيفة. ← كيف تبدو؟

4- السؤال عن المرض:

What is the matter \ problem \ wrong?

ما المشكلة؟

5- السؤال عن المهنة:

What + (do\does\did) + S + do?

What + is + (your\his\her) + job?

e.g.:

My father is a doctor. → What does your father do? \ What is his job?

والدي طبيب. ← ماذا يعمل والدك؟ / ما هو عمله؟

6- السؤال عن موصفات الأماكن والمدن:

What + Verb to be + S + like?

e.g.:

Syria is a beautiful country. → What is Syria like?

سوريا بلد جميل. ← كيف تبدو سوريا؟


7- السؤال عن الفاعل وفي هذه الحالة فقط لا نضع فعل مساعد في صيغة السؤال:

My brother plays with me. → Who plays with you?

أخي يلعب معي. ← من يلعب معك؟

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

Module1 \ Unit 1

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Unit 1

Present Simple

الحاضر البسيط

Form:

S + V¹ + com.

الصيغة:

فاعل + فعل بصيغة المصدر + تنمة جملة.

Usage:

الاستخدام:

- 1- يستخدم الحاضر البسيط للتعبير عن الحقائق العلمية المثبتة.
- 2- يستخدم الحاضر البسيط للتعبير عن العادات أو الأشياء التي نقوم بها بشكل منتظم أو متكرر.

Key words:

الدلالات:

always - usually - sometimes - often - never - every (day\week\month\year) - once - twice - five days a week

(S) المفرد الغائب: He \ She \ It + V⁰-s

عندما يكون الفاعل أحد ضمائر المفرد أو ما ينوب عنه من الأسماء نضيف للفعل الذي يليه حرف (s) المفرد.

e.g.:

1- Water *consists* of hydrogen and oxygen.

يتكوّن الماء من الأكسجين و الهيدروجين.

2- He (*Sami*) sometimes eats sweets.

هو (سامي) أحياناً يأكل الحلويات.

Verb ¹ + es	Verb ¹ + ies
sh (fishes) \ ch (watches) \ s (focuses) o (goes) \ x (fixes)	(consonant + y → consonant + ies) study → studies

Helping verbs used in (negative+question) forms

الأفعال المساعدة المستخدمة في النفي والسؤال

- Do: I \ We \ You \ They

- Does: He \ She \ It

Note ملاحظة:

1- عندما تدخل does إلى الجملة نحذف s المفرد من الفعل الذي يتبعها.

2- عندما يكون هناك فعل كون في الجملة بالحاضر (am\is\are) نستخدمه بالنفي.

Negative النفي: S + do \ does-not + V⁰ + com.

e.g.:

1- Sami *doesn't* eat sweets.

سامي لا يأكل الحلويات.

2- He *is* late. → He *isn't* late.

هو متأخر. ← هو لم يتأخر.

Question السؤال: Do \ Does + S + V⁰ + Com?

e.g.:

Does Sami eat sweets? Yes, she does \ No, she doesn't.

هل يأكل سامي الحلويات؟ نعم، هو يفعل/ لا، هو لا يفعل.

Note ملاحظة:

عندما يكون لدينا فعل كون في الجملة بالحاضر (is\are) نستخدمه في صنع السؤال القصير.

e.g.: He *is* late. → *Is* he late? Yes, he is \ No, he isn't

هو متأخر. ← هل هو متأخر؟ نعم، هو متأخر/لا، هو ليس متأخر

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 1
Simple Present \ الحاضر البسيط

Choose the correct answer:

1- I to school every day.

- a)- goes b)- go c)- gone d)- went

2- The level of Japanese education high.

- a)- is b)- has c)- were d)- are

3- We usually to San Diego.

- a)- travel b)- is travelling c)- traveled d)- travels

4- Sami sweets.

- a)- eating b)- eats c)- have eaten d)- eaten

5- Students their hands before entering the classroom.

- a)- washes b)- washing c)- wash d)- has washed

6- They to Damascus every year.

- a)- isn't going b)- doesn't go c)- not go d)- don't go

7- Jerry a movie with friends at the weekends.

- a)- are watching b)- have watched c)- watches d)- watch

8- Sami eat sweets?

- a)- Does b)- Is c)- Has d)- Do

9- Public schools in Japan classes five days a week.

- a)- having b)- have c)- has d)- doesn't have

10- Every Monday they spaghetti for dinner.

- a)- is eating b)- eats c)- eaten d)- eat

11- Sami to the coffee shop every morning?

- a)- Is\going b)- Do\go c)- Have\gone d)- Does\go

12- The uniform in Japan from one school to another.

- a)- different b)- differing c)- differ d)- differs

13- Sami doesn't sweets.

- a)- ate b)- eats c)- eat d)- eaten

14- Most children litters or put their gums on surfaces.

- a)- doesn't drop b)- don't drop c)- don't dropping d)- drops

15- Carol her teeth twice a day.

- a)- brushes b)- brushed c)- have brushed d)- brush

16- Where you live?

- a)- was b)- are c)- do d)- does

17- they to Damascus every year?

- a)- Are\going b)- Does\go c)- Do\go d)- Do\went

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- I often on time.

- a)- arrive b)- arrives c)- arriving d)- arrived

19- My friends and I usually to the cinema at the weekends.

- a)- are going b)- go c)- is going d)- goes

20- The sky blue.

- a)- were b)- are c)- is d)- do

21- They to Damascus every year.

- a)- went b)- goes c)- have gone d)- go

22- A dog four legs.

- a)- has b)- have c)- having d)- is

23- Mr. Smith my math teacher.

- a)- aren't b)- don't c)- doesn't d)- isn't

24- What your father do?

- a)- do b)- does c)- have d)- are

25- Jack the bus to the office every day.

- a)- take b)- taken c)- takes d)- taking

26- The boy excited about his new toy.

- a)- are b)- were c)- is d)- does

27- Lucy and her mom on the phone every day.

- a)- talks b)- talking c)- talked d)- talk

28- The bank open on Friday.

- a)- isn't b)- doesn't c)- don't d)- aren't

29- When you play tennis?

- a)- does b)- are c)- have d)- do

30- Water of hydrogen and oxygen.

- a)- consists b)- consisted c)- consist d)- has consisted

Pronunciation | اللفظ

1- Which word has the last sound /z/?

- a)- watches b)- plays c)- speaks d)- talks

2- Which word has the last sound /s/?

- a)- speaks b)- cleans c)- watches d)- changes

3- Which word has the last sound /iz/?

- a)- watches b)- speaks c)- talks d)- differs

4- Which word has the last sound /z/?

- a)- changes b)- talks c)- cleans d)- watches

5- Which word has the last sound /s/?

- 6- Which word has the last sound /iz/?
- | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| a)- cleans | b)- talks | c)- plays | d)- differs |
| a)- plays | b)- changes | c)- differs | d)- speaks |

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 7- Which word has the last sound /z/?
- | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| a)- speaks | b)- watches | c)- differs | d)- changes |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

(1)

- 1- The Japanese hard to build a good strong and effective character.
- | | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| a)- work | b)- works | c)- is working | d)- was working |
|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
- 2- The school year begins in April and in March of the following year.
- | | | | |
|---------|----------|------------|-----------|
| a)- end | b)- ends | c)- ending | d)- ended |
|---------|----------|------------|-----------|
- 3- Most schools a three-semester system with three breaks.
- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| a)- adopt | b)- has adopted | c)- adopts | d)- is adopting |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
- 4- English a compulsory subject in junior high and high schools.
- | | | | |
|----------|--------|----------|---------|
| a)- have | b)- is | c)- were | d)- are |
|----------|--------|----------|---------|
- 5- In Japan, students greet teachers by getting out of their seats and bowing in unison.
- | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| a)- they | b)- them | c)- their | d)- theirs |
|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
- 6- They down floors and clean off desks.
- | | | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| a)- wiped | b)- wipe | c)- wipes | d)- wiping |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
- 7- The Japanese school system of six-year elementary schools.
- | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|
| a)- consist | b)- have consisted | c)- consisting | d)- consists |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|
- 8- The Japanese work hard to people to be aware of their surroundings.
- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| a)- teaching | b)- taught | c)- teaches | d)- teach |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
- 9- The verb “wear make-up” means:
- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| a)- put on clothes | b)- put make-up | c)- take off make-up | d)- wear clothes |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
- 10- The verb “adopt” means:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a)- to use a particular method | b)- to do something good |
| c)- to add some salt to the food | d)- to make pizza |
- 11- The verb “dye” means:
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a)- to change the color of something | b)- to stop being alive |
| c)- to clean your bedroom | d)- to play football after school |
- 12- The word “litter” means:
- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a)- small pieces of pizza | b)- small pieces of rubbish |
| c)- small letters in a letter | d)- big pieces of stones |
- 13- The verb “wipe” means:
- | |
|--|
| a)- to put the rubbish in the bin |
| b)- to clean the surface of something with a cloth |
| c)- to write a story for school magazine |
| d)- to watch a film with your family |

14- The word “**shift**” means:

- a)- a period of time in which you do your exams
- b)- a period of time played by a group of players during a match
- c)- a period of time worked by a group of people who start work as another group finish
- d)- a move you do when you play chess

 **Telegram:** <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 **WhatsApp:** 0999824972

 **Telegram:** <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 **WhatsApp:** 0999824972

15- The word “**unison**” means:

- a)- a team of basketball playing a final match
- b)- a group of people do or say something in different times
- c)- a teacher asks his students some difficult questions
- d)- a group of people do or say something together at the same time

16- The verb “**bow**” means:

- a)- to move the top of your body forwards and downwards as a sign of respect
- b)- to move your things downstairs
- c)- to read a good adventure story at night
- d)- to dream of something bad while you are sleeping

17- The word “**compulsory**” means:

- a)- a hobby you do in your free time
- b)- a new dress you wear for a birthday party
- c)- obligatory, must be done because of a law or a rule
- d)- something you don't have to do

18- The word “**junior**” means:

- a)- a type of school for kids under the age of 7
- b)- a type of school for children under the age of 13
- c)- a type of university for people who are above 18
- d)- a type of sport which includes 11 players in each team

(2)

1- Learning is one of the needs of every individual.

- a)- most important
- b)- more important
- c)- important
- d)- importantest

2- Can you what happens if we don't learn?

- a)- imagining
- b)- imagines
- c)- imagine
- d)- imagined

3- Science and technology people's minds.

- a)- develops
- b)- develop
- c)- has developed
- d)- is developing

4- Learning in the past as easy as is today.

- a)- wasn't
- b)- isn't
- c)- weren't
- d)- doesn't

5- They had few opportunities to continue education to higher levels.

- a)- theirs
- b)- his
- c)- their
- d)- him

6- In the past, students had to go to school on foot of the lack of transportation.

- a)- so
- b)- because
- c)- and
- d)- but

- a)- off b)- in c)- on d)- for
- 7- French differs English.
- a)- at b)- from c)- up d)- in
- 8- Mothers try to get their kids to participate the housework.
- a)- in b)- out c)- of d)- on
-

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade
Module 1 \ Unit 1

Find the mistake in each sentence:

- 1- Farrell Wu, the 12-year boy, can solves simple math problems.
A B C D
- 2- He is now studies algebra at university.
A B C D
- 3- English is a obligatory subject in high schools.
A B C D
- 4- Schools begins in April and end in March.
A B C D
- 5- Japanese do them best to keep the environment clean.
A B C D
- 6- Students, in Japan, don't have the freedom to wearing different clothes.
A B C D
- 7- Mothers try to get their kids to participate on the housework.
A B C D
- 8- They were completely ignorant of what is happening.
A B C D
- 9- Hers bike is her only means of transportation.
A B C D
- 10- Without learning, we will been ignorant and undeveloped.
A B C D
- 11- The school starts in the morning in half past seven or at eight o'clock.
A B C D
- 12- Most children don't dropping litter or put their chewing gums on surfaces randomly.
A B C D
- 13- The Japanese work hard to build a good strong but effective character.
A B C D
- 14- Adam take the bus to his school every day.

15- Schools today still had the same structure as that of the previous decades.

- A B C D
A B C D

16- The boy are excited about his new toy.

- A B C D

17- Do Sami go to the library with his friends every Sunday?

- A B C D

18- Much people can't read or write and they are called illiterate.

- A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- The level of Japanese education are high, even by world standards.

- A B C D

20- Students wash their hands before entering the classroom.

- A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: Most old people were illiterate because they didn't learn.

2- A:

B: Schools begin at eight o'clock.

3- A:

B: Omar is 13 years old.

4- A:

B: School begins in April.

5- A:

B: My family consists of five members.

6- A:

B: Students wash their hands before entering the classroom.

7- A:

B: I gave the taxi driver 5000 SYP.

8- A:

B: Sami goes to Japan every summer.

9- A:

B: Yes, Lubna eats sweets.

10- A:

B: I live in Damascus.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Module 1 \ Unit 2

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>
Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972
WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Unit 2

Past Simple الماضي البسيط

Form الصيغة: S + V² + Com.

Verbs:

Regular نظامي			Irregular شاذ		
V ¹	V ²	V ³	V ¹	V ²	V ³
play	played	played	go	went	gone
			read	read	read
			put	put	put

Key words الدلالات: last (month\year\weekend\Monday night) - a (week\month\year) ago - yesterday - in the past - in 1990

Usage الاستخدام:

يستخدم الماضي البسيط للكلام عن فعل حدث وانتهى في الماضي.

e.g.:

I visited a friend in Homs yesterday.

زرت صديقاً في حمص البارحة.

Helping verb used in (negative+question) forms

الفعل المساعد المستخدم في النفي والسؤال

- Did: I \ You \ We \ They \ He \ She \ It

Negative النفي: S + did-not + V⁰ + Com.

Note ملاحظة: عندما تدخل did الى الجملة تسحب الماضي من الفعل الذي يتبعها و تعيده الى صيغة التصريف الأول (الحاضر)

e.g.:

I didn't visit a friend in Homs yesterday.

أنا لم أزر صديقاً في حمص البارحة.

Note ملاحظة:

عندما يكون هناك فعل كون في الجملة بالماضي (was\were) نستخدمه بالنفي.

e.g.:

Rob **was** absent yesterday. → Rob **wasn't** absent yesterday.

Question السؤال: Did + S + V⁰ + Com?

e.g.:

Did you **visit** a friend in Homs yesterday? Yes, I did \ No, I didn't. هل زرت صديقاً في حمص البارحة؟ نعم فعلت/لا لم أفعل.


Note ملاحظة:

عندما يكون لدينا فعل كون في الجملة بالماضي (was\were) نستخدمه في صنع السؤال القصير.

e.g.:

Rob **was** absent yesterday. → **Was** Rob absent yesterday? Yes, he was \ No, he wasn't

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 2
الماضي البسيط \ Past Simple

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- I a friend in Homs yesterday.
a)- visited b)- have visited c)- visit d)- visits
- 2- Soppo so many clouds every time he visited a country.
a)- eats b)- has eaten c)- ate d)- eaten
- 3- I to John yesterday.
a)- don't talk b)- didn't talk c)- am not talking d)- doesn't talk
- 4- We dinner then went for a walk.
a)- have had b)- has c)- had d)- have
- 5- My teacher me about the planets, the moon and the stars in the fourth grade.
a)- is teaching b)- teaches c)- taught d)- teach
- 6- I Cairo last year.
a)- visited b)- visiting c)- visits d)- visit
- 7- She late for school yesterday.
a)- is b)- was c)- does d)- has
- 8- The pupils didn't in the playground yesterday.
a)- plays b)- played c)- play d)- playing
- 9- John to go to the museum?
a)- Are\want b)- Have\wanted c)- Do\want d)- Did\want
- 10- They satisfied with the answer.
a)- weren't b)- hasn't c)- wasn't d)- isn't
- 11- He his dog for a walk a month ago.
a)- taken b)- take c)- takes d)- took

- a)- a lot of something
- c)- too much of something

- b)- lack of something
- d)- so many people

(2)

1- Judi is clever and fun, and on well with everyone.

- a)- had got
- b)- get
- c)- got
- d)- gets

2- From early age she had made an effort to be kind and friendly to others.

- a)- a
- b)- an
- c)- of
- d)- to

3- She was such a busy girl, with so..... friends.

- a)- any
- b)- much
- c)- high
- d)- many

4- Shevery lucky; no other girl had so many friends at school.

- a)- felt
- b)- feels
- c)- feelings
- d)- feels

5- They had to make three presents to give to three best friends.

- a)- theirs
- b)- they're
- c)- their
- d)- there

6- Judi was the only one who receive a present.

- a)- isn't
- b)- didn't
- c)- don't
- d)- doesn't

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7- She felt terrible and hours crying.

- a)- spends
- b)- spent
- c)- spending
- d)- spend

8- She asked her mother how she could true friends.

- a)- finding
- b)- found
- c)- finds
- d)- find

9- If you want true friends, you will have to give real time and affection.

- a)- them
- b)- their
- c)- they
- d)- theirs

10- The verb "console" means:

- a)- kick
- b)- hit
- c)- comfort
- d)- see

11- The word "individual" means:

- a)- single
- b)- friends
- c)- people
- d)- boys

12- The word "effort" means:

- a)- bad work
- b)- easy work
- c)- hard work
- d)- homework

13- The word "affection" means:

- a)- library
- b)- school
- c)- station
- d)- passion\emotion

(3)

1- The opposite of "giant" is:

- a)- dwarf
- b)- huge
- c)- big
- d)- tall

2- The opposite of "disappear" is:

- a)- hide
- b)- vanish
- c)- appear
- d)- tall

3- The opposite of "friend" is:

- a)- neighbor
- b)- enemy
- c)- kind
- d)- partner

4- The opposite of "sad" is:

- a)- happy b)- hungry c)- angry d)- sleepy
- 5- The opposite of “cry” is:
a)- buy b)- hit c)- laugh d)- run
- 6- The opposite of “refuse” is:
a)- eat b)- accept c)- delete d)- find
- 7- Smoking is the of our lungs.
a)- neighbor b)- brother c)- friend d)- enemy
- 8- She to eat sweets because she had a toothache.
a)- play b)- disappear c)- refuses d)- refused
- 9- The little child asked his mother why the stars appear at night and at day time.
a)- find b)- disappear c)- run d)- call
- 10- I like the story of Snow White and the Seven
a)- boys b)- kids c)- dwarfs d)- babies
- 11- Tom felt after losing his little puppy.
a)- sad b)- happy c)- hungry d)- good
- 12- She loves her parents. She has a deep for them.
a)- affection b)- available c)- individuals d)- effort

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

- 13- They knew there was little more they could do or say to the lonely child.
a)- available b)- console c)- effort d)- individuals
- 14- We're sorry but this video is no longer
a)- effort b)- affection c)- available d)- console
- 15- Nothing is achieved without
a)- individuals b)- available c)- console d)- effort
- 16- Changes in society come from
a)- individuals b)- console c)- affection d)- available
- 17- He is from Germany. He is
a)- Syrian b)- German c)- Lebanese d)- Japanese
- 18- She is Egyptian. She is from
a)- Lebanon b)- Egypt c)- Brazil d)- Syria
- 19- Ronaldo is from Brazil. He is
a)- Brazilian b)- Japanese c)- Lebanese d)- English
- 20- James Bond is English. He is from
a)- England b)- Syria c)- German d)- Lebanon
- 21- Ali is from Syria. He is
a)- English b)- Syrian c)- Egyptian d)- Lebanese
- 22- Nancy Ajram is Lebanese. She is from
a)- Japan b)- Lebanon c)- Egypt d)- Syria
- 23- Naruto is from Japan. He is
a)- German b)- Lebanese c)- Japanese d)- Brazilian

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade
Module 1 \ Unit 2

Find the mistake in each sentence:

- 1- A friend at hand are better than a relative at a distance.
A B C D
- 2- My teacher taught I about the planets and stars in the fourth grade.
A B C D
- 3- I didn't felt scared when the electricity went out last night.
A B C D
- 4- Last night I played mine guitar loudly, so the neighbors complained.
A B C D
- 5- I likes the story of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs.
A B C D
- 6- She refused to eats sweets because she had a toothache.
A B C D
- 7- I don't receive any letters last March.
A B C D
- 8- False friends are worse then open enemies.
A B C D

9- She love her parents. She has a deep affection for them.

A B C D

10- From an early age, Judi had made a effort to be kind to others.

A B C D

11- Everyone had to make three present to give to their three best friends.

A B C D

12- We had dinner then want for a walk.

A B C D

13- She slept for three hours this night.

A B C D

14- My mother didn't cook because she is tired.

A B C D

15- His favourite food was clouds on the sky.

A B C D

16- He eats too much food so he had a stomachache.

A B C D

17- Where is you new school Lana?

A B C D

18- She asked her mother how she could found true friends.

A B C D

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

19- Did John wants to go to the museum?

A B C D

20- The sky was cloudy yesterday, and it didn't rain.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: Judi is clever and fun.

2- A:

B: Sami felt lucky because he had so many friends.

3- A:

B: Ali is our English teacher.

4- A:

B: She goes to school by bus.

5- A:?

B: Lubna is **short and has blue eyes.**

6- A:?

B: I spent my vacation **in England.**

7- A:?

B: They played basketball **yesterday.**

8- A:?

B: My favourite story is **Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs.**

9- A:?

B: **Brazil** won the World Cup last year.

10- A:?

B: **No**, my mother didn't cook yesterday.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 2 \ Unit 3

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Unit 3

Present Progressive

الحاضر المستمر

Form:

S + am \ is \ are + V⁰-ing + Com.

am → (I) \ is → (he - she - it) \ are → (you - we - they)

الصيغة:

Key words:

now - today - at the moment - nowadays - at present – these days - this (week\month\year)

الدلالات:

Usage:

الاستخدام:
1- يستخدم الحاضر المستمر للتعبير عن أنشطة تحدث لحظة التكم.

e.g.:

They **are sitting** at their desks right now.

هم الآن يجلسون في مقاعدهم.

2- يستخدم الحاضر المستمر للكلام عن الترتيبات و الخطط.

e.g.:

He **is meeting** his friends on Friday.

هو سيقابل أصدقائه يوم الجمعة.

Note:

ملاحظة:

هناك حالات استثنائية عند إضافة (ing) للفعل:

1- يتم مضاعفة (تكرار) الحرف الأخير من الفعل إذا انتهى بحرف ساكن وسبقه أحد الأحرف الصوتية التالية (a - e - i - o - u)

e.g.:

sit → sitting

2- إذا انتهى الفعل بحرف (e) يتم حذفه قبل إضافة (ing)

e.g.:

have → having

Negative النفي: S + am \ is \ are-not + V⁰-ing + Com.

e.g.:

I am **not** learning English.

أنا لا أتعلم اللغة الانكليزية.

Question السؤال: Is \ Are + S + V⁰-ing + Com?

e.g.:

Are you **learning** English? Yes, I am. \ No, I am not.

هل تتعلم اللغة الانكليزية؟ نعم، إني أفعل ذلك/ لا، إني لا أفعل ذلك.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 3

الحاضر المستمر \ Present Progressive

Choose the correct answer:

1- They at their desks right now.

a)- sat

b)- were sitting

c)- are sitting

d)- sits

2- Tom English this summer.

a)- learns

b)- learned

c)- is learning

d)- learn

3- Mr. Miller chemistry this semester.

a)- teaches

b)- isn't teaching

c)- wasn't teaching

d)- teach

4- I learning English this semester.

a)- don't

b)- wasn't

c)- am not

d)- didn't

5- she English this semester?

- 6- I am preparing for the annual competition which place very soon.
 a)- Is\learning b)- Does\learn c)- Was\learning d)- Did\learn
- 7- At the moment, Mona is the cat.
 a)- was taking b)- did take c)- took d)- is taking
- 8- you learning English?
 a)- fed b)- feed c)- feeding d)- feeds
- 9- Mandy lunch now.
 a)- Do b)- Are c)- Is d)- Did
- 10- Sue visiting her grandmother at the weekend.
 a)- hasn't b)- isn't having c)- didn't have d)- wasn't having
- 11- You English this semester.
 a)- isn't b)- doesn't c)- hasn't d)- haven't
- 12- Linda is for her ring in the drawer.
 a)- are learning b)- is learning c)- was learning d)- were learning
- 13- This month, we in Al-Jalaa pool for maintenance reasons.
 a)- looks b)- looking c)- looked d)- has looked
- 14- He his friends on Friday.
 a)- trained b)- are training c)- trains d)- train
- 15- It now.
 a)- is meeting b)- meets c)- were meeting d)- met
- 16- Maria is in the pool.
 a)- rained b)- have rained c)- rains d)- is raining
- 17- These days, I my friend Rami how to swim.
 a)- swims b)- swam c)- swimming d)- swim
- 18- Sarah and Luke playing cards now.
 a)- was teaching b)- am teaching c)- teach d)- taught

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 19- Joey these days.
 a)- aren't b)- isn't c)- weren't d)- wasn't
- 20- He playing the oud.
 a)- isn't practicing b)- practices c)- doesn't practice d)- wasn't practicing
- 21- I for the annual competition which is taking place very soon.
 a)- does b)- has c)- is d)- do
- 22- I it into three dimensional shapes.
 a)- prepared b)- am preparing c)- prepares d)- doesn't prepare

(1)

- 1- She is folding a paper and it into three dimensional shapes.
 a)- formed b)- forms c)- form d)- forming
- 2- Origami is ancient art which was created by Japanese.

- a)- but b)- and c)- a d)- an
- 3- The word (oru) (to fold) and the word (kami) means (paper).
- a)- meaning b)- means c)- meant d)- mean
- 4- Of course, cultures reuse paper.
- a)- much b)- and c)- many d)- about
- 5- The Japanese the first to reuse paper in the form of art.
- a)- were b)- was c)- is d)- does
- 6- Origami can made of tissue paper, silk and foil.
- a)- being b)- be c)- been d)- was
- 7- Nowadays, teachers origami to explain many concepts related to mathematics.
- a)- uses b)- were using c)- are using d)- used
- 8- Origami is considered a hobby for people and an art for others.
- a)- some b)- and c)- much d)- so
- 9- The verb “**fold**” means:
- a)- eat b)- glue c)- cut d)- bend
- 10- The word “**ancient**” means:
- a)- very old b)- modern c)- new d)- beautiful
- 11- The word “**impact**” means:
- a)- money b)- effect c)- electricity d)- kind
- 12- The word “**concept**” means:
- a)- photo b)- picture c)- idea d)- paper
- 13- The word “**fractions**” means:
- a)- a music lesson at school
- b)- a football match between Brazil and America
- c)- a kind of fruit that you eat in summer
- d)- a numerical quantity that is not a whole number (e.g. ½, 0.5)

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

(2)


- 1- name is Kelly and I’m from the UK.
- a)- Ours b)- I c)- Mine d)- My
- 2- They like playing computer games watching DVDs.
- a)- but b)- although c)- about d)- and
- 3- My friend Janet and I like sports.
- a)- does b)- doing c)- do d)- am
- 4- Janet loves playing volleyball, she doesn’t like playing basketball.
- a)- but b)- and c)- although d)- about
- 5- I don’tsports, but I love music.
- a)- likes b)- liked c)- like d)- liking
- 6- We dancing lessons every Monday.

- 7- My friends like watching TV and listening music.
 a)- are b)- is c)- has d)- have
- 8- My sisters love painting and they like shopping with mum.
 a)- in b)- of c)- to d)- on
- 9- At the weekend we usually football matches with other teams.
 a)- hers b)- my c)- me d)- mine
- 10- The forest is ideal place for the animals.
 a)- have b)- had c)- having d)- has
- 11- The forest is ideal place for the animals.
 a)- an b)- a c)- does d)- do
- 11- At home, my Dad me to choose the best photos.
 a)- have helped b)- helps c)- help d)- are helping
- 12- The word “**traditional**” means:
 a)- new b)- modern c)- classic d)- fast
- 13- The word “**ideal**” means:
 a)- perfect b)- bad c)- stupid d)- slow
- 14- The word “**active**” means:
 a)- always sleeping at school b)- always busy doing things
 c)- always hungry d)- never busy doing things
- 15- The word “**wonders**” means:
 a)- things you eat for breakfast b)- things that cause hunger
 c)- windows at home d)- things that cause amazement
- 16- The word “**leader**” means:
 a)- a person who is a good footballer b)- a person who hurts other people
 c)- a person who does his homework d)- a person who leads a group of people
- 17- The word “**session**” means:
 a)- a period of time that is spent doing nothing
 b)- a song which is the best of all songs
 c)- a period of time that is spent doing a particular activity
 d)- a football match on TV

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

(3)

- 1- He likes stamps.
 a)- playing b)- collecting c)- going d)- watching
- 2- Ali made a from paper.
 a)- dream b)- kite c)- shoes d)- water
- 3- Every summer Ahmad swimming.
 a)- reads b)- writes c)- plays d)- goes
- 4- Lubna likes to the piano.
 a)- play b)- eat c)- run d)- music
- 5- We always TV at night.
 a)- collect b)- make c)- watch d)- listen

6- Lucas a shower every day?

a)- Does\have

b)- Do\have

c)- Are\having

d)- Is\having

7- We books from the library twice a month.

a)- borrow

b)- borrows

c)- are borrowing

d)- borrowed

8- Does Clark computers?

a)- repaired

b)- repairs

c)- repair

d)- repairing

9- Every day after school, I have lunch, my homework then my favourite hobby.

a)- do\practice

b)- did\practice

c)- do\practiced

d)- does\practicing

10- We usually swimming in Tishreen pool.

a)- practicing

b)- practiced

c)- practices

d)- practice

11- Which activity requires physical exercise?

a)- photography

b)- running

c)- reading

d)- painting

12- Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?

a)- basketball

b)- listening to music

c)- swimming

d)- football

13- Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?

a)- running

b)- dancing

c)- photography

d)- swimming

14- Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?

a)- reading

b)- running

c)- football

d)- basketball

15- Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?

a)- swimming

b)- football

c)- dancing

d)- painting

16- Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?

a)- football

b)- dancing

c)- basketball

d)- playing the piano

17- Which activity requires physical exercise?

a)- reading

b)- football

c)- painting

d)- playing the piano

18- Which activity requires physical exercise?

a)- listening to music

b)- photography

c)- swimming

d)- painting

19- Which activity requires physical exercise?

a)- playing the piano

b)- basketball

c)- reading

d)- photography

20- Which activity requires physical exercise?

a)- dancing

b)- listening to music

c)- playing the piano

d)- reading

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade
Module 2 \ Unit 3

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- Adam's family is move to another country.

A B C D

2- Adam refuses to help him parents.

A B C D

3- One of Adam's favourite hobbies are volleyball.

A B C D

4- Jude like cooking with her aunt.

A B C D

5- When Jude was eight, she makes her first dish.

A B C D

6- Linda are looking for her ring in the drawer.

A B C D

7- Origami is folding papers without cutting or gluing they.

A B C D

8- Origami is a ancient art found in Japan.

A B C D

9- I usually plays basketball in the sports center.

A B C D

10- We were playing football in the park these days because the sports center is closed.

A B C D

11- I feel fit and happy after I play with me friends.

A B C D

12- Teachers are using origami to explain much concepts related to physics.

A B C D

13- Mine friends have got lots of hobbies.

A B C D

14- Janet doesn't likes playing basketball.

A B C D

15- My sister love painting pictures and they like shopping with mum.

A B C D

16- Tom is learning English last summer.

A B C D

17- When I has time I carry my camera and take lots of pictures.

A B C D

18- Do Samer have a shower every day?

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- Sara doesn't having lunch at home now.

A B C D

20- I can't go because I am doing my homework in the moment.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: I'm from Syria.

2- A:

B: Origami is folding paper and forming it into shapes without cutting or gluing it.

3- A:

B: The Japanese invented origami.

4- A:

B: We have dancing lessons every Monday.

5- A:

B: He likes to go to his grandparents' house because they are kind.

6- A:

B: Samer helped me solving the problem with his skills.

7- A:

B: Ali likes classical music.

8- A:

B: I have two hobbies.

9- A:

B: I like the blue jacket.

10- A:

B: Yes, Adam's family is moving to another country.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 2 \ Unit 4

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Unit 4

Past Progressive

الماضي المستمر

Form الصيغة: S + (was \ were) + V⁰-ing + Com.

was → (I - he - she - it) \ were → (you - we - they)

Key words الدالات: when \ while

Usage الاستخدام:

1- يستخدم الماضي المستمر لوصف فعل كان مستمراً في فترة محددة من الزمن في الماضي.

e.g.:

I **was sleeping** at **11.00 o'clock** last night. كنتُ نائماً في تمام الساعة 11 الليلة الماضية.

2- يستخدم لوصف فعل كان في حالة استمرار في الماضي و تمّ مقاطعته بشكل مفاجئ من قبل فعل آخر في الماضي في هذه الحالة يكون أحد الفعلين بالماضي البسيط والآخر بالماضي المستمر.

e.g.:

Lisa **was reading**¹ a newspaper **when I arrived**². كانت ليزا تقرأ جريدة عندما وصلتُ أنا.

3- يستخدم لوصف إعلان في الماضي يحدثان بنفس الوقت و يستمران لفترة محددة من الزمن دون أن يؤثر أو يقاطع أحدهما الآخر في هذه الحالة يكون الإعلان كلاهما بالماضي المستمر.

e.g.:

My family **was having**¹ dinner **while I was working**². كانت عائلتي تتناول العشاء بينما كنتُ أنا أعمل.

Negative النفي: S + was\were-not + V⁰-ing + Com.

e.g.:

I **was sleeping**. → I **wasn't sleeping**.

Question السؤال: Was\Were + S + V⁰-ing + Com?

e.g.:

I **was sleeping**. → **Were you sleeping?** Yes, I was. \ No, I wasn't.

Exam:

الامتحان:

تأتي هذه القاعدة في الامتحان في أغلب الأحيان على شكل جملة طويلة مؤلفة من قسمين، قسم بالماضي المستمر والآخر بالماضي البسيط ويكون أحد هذان القسمان موجود في الجملة المطروحة والآخر يكون بين الخيارات المعطاة للإجابة. لحل هذه الجملة ممكن نقوم بتعويض الجزء الناقص كما في المعادلة التالية:

(ماضي مستمر) / ماضي بسيط - (ماضي بسيط) / ماضي مستمر - (ماضي مستمر) / ماضي مستمر

e.g.:

I **was preparing** lunch **when I** a noise.

- a)- hear **b)- heard** c)- hears d)- am hearing

My family **was having** dinner **while I**

- a)- work **b)- was working** c)- works d)- am working

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 4 Past Progressive \ الماضي المستمر

Choose the correct answer:

1- I at 11.00 o'clock last night.

- a)- sleep b)- am sleeping c)- was sleeping d)- sleeps

2- He to music.

- a)- are listening b)- listen c)- was listening d)- were listening

3- The kids in the garden when it suddenly began to rain.

- a)- were playing b)- is playing c)- plays d)- play

4- Snow lightly when we were walking to the mountain.

- a)- falls b)- fell c)- has fallen d)- fall

5- Julie at three o'clock yesterday.

- a)- is sleeping b)- sleeps c)- was sleeping d)- slept

6- While I driving to work, I saw an accident.

- a)- am b)- does c)- is d)- was

7- Lisa was reading a newspaper when I

- a)- arrived b)- am arriving c)- were arriving d)- arrives

8- What you at five o'clock? I was watching a scary movie.

- a)- did\do b)- has\done c)- do\do d)- were\doing

9- We were swimming while you football.

- a)- play b)- were playing c)- plays d)- are playing

10- They were

- a)- runs b)- run c)- running d)- ran

11- I was driving home when I the fire.

- a)- see b)- seen c)- saw d)- sees

12- Somebody threw a tomato at him he was singing.

- a)- often b)- when c)- usually d)- while

13- He when you called him.

- a)- sleeps b)- wasn't sleeping c)- sleep d)- is sleeping

14- The TV work, so I had to repair it.

- a)- wasn't b)- doesn't c)- isn't d)- didn't

15- My family was having dinner while I

- a)- work b)- was working c)- works d)- am working

16- you the laptop a few minutes ago? No, I wasn't.

- a)- Were\using b)- Are\using c)- Have\used d)- Do\use

17- I was preparing lunch I heard a noise.

- a)- when b)- while c)- always d)- during

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- When I phoned my friends, they dinner.

- a)- are having b)- have c)- were having d)- was having

19- Lubna a newspaper when I arrived.

- a)- reads b)- was reading c)- has read d)- is reading

20- What were you doing at five o'clock yesterday? I a scary movie.

- a)- watch b)- was watching c)- watches d)- am watching

- 21- Were you using the laptop a few minutes ago? No, I
a)- don't **b)- am not** **c)- wasn't** **d)- didn't**
- 22- Somebody a tomato at him while he was singing
a)- throws **b)- thrown** **c)- throw** **d)- threw**
- 23- Snow fell lightly when we to the mountain.
a)- have walked **b)- were walking** **c)- are walking** **d)- walk**
- 24- The kids were playing in the garden when it suddenly to rain.
a)- began **b)- begins** **c)- begin** **d)- beginning**
- 25- He wasn't sleeping when you him.
a)- are calling **b)- called** **c)- call** **d)- calls**
- 26- While I was driving to work, I an accident.
a)- sees **b)- am seeing** **c)- saw** **d)- has seen**
- 27- The TV didn't work, so I to repair it.
a)- have **b)- had** **c)- have had** **d)- has**
- 28- They were watching TV when I
a)- called **b)- have called** **c)- call** **d)- am calling**
- 29- I was preparing lunch when I a noise.
a)- am hearing **b)- hear** **c)- hears** **d)- heard**
- 30- When I my friends, they were having dinner.
a)- phoned **b)- phones** **c)- am phoning** **d)- has phoned**

(1)

- 1- Mum, dad and I on holiday to Scotland last year.
a)- are **b)- has** **c)- were** **d)- do**
- 2- We practiced activities like bungee jumping and mountain biking.
a)- any **b)- many** **c)- much** **d)- a little**
- 3- One day we were looking a place to eat.
a)- for **b)- at** **c)- in** **d)- on**
- 4- We looked through the windowpane and saw of people.
a)- a little **b)- much** **c)- lots** **d)- any**
- 5- They and drinking, so we realized it was a restaurant.
a)- eats **b)- was eating** **c)- were eating** **d)- ate**
- 6- We took a table and waited the waiter to order.
a)- for **b)- at** **c)- to** **d)- over**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

- 7- It was dinner time, the sun setting and everything looked scary.
a)- has **b)- is** **c)- does** **d)- was**
- 8- We a little bit afraid because nobody looked normal.
a)- feels **b)- felt** **c)- are feeling** **d)- feel**
- 9- We decided to go the restaurant.

- 10- Men breeches while women were putting on dresses from the 18th century.
 a)- for b)- on c)- into d)- of
 a)- was wearing b)- has worn c)- are wearing d)- were wearing
- 11- He came with a big smile on face.
 a)- his b)- he c)- us d)- him
- 12- We couldn't distinguish the normal the abnormal.
 a)- in b)- from c)- up d)- for
- 13- We couldn't our meal because the restaurant was booked.
 a)- has b)- having c)- have d)- had
- 14- The word "century" means:
 a)- 10 years b)- 5 years c)- 1 year d)- 100 years
- 15- The word "petticoats" means:
 a)- underskirt b)- jacket c)- umbrella d)- shirt
- 16- The word "breeches" means:
 a)- shoes b)- pants c)- hat d)- skirt
- 17- The term "come across" means:
 a)- look for b)- find by chance
 c)- come home d)- lose something
- 18- The word "windowpane" means:
 a)- glass for the window b)- a glass for water
 c)- a big window d)- automatic window
- 19- The words "costume party" means:
 a)- a party where people wear special clothes to look like a particular character
 b)- a party where people wear a uniform to look nice
 c)- a normal birthday party
 d)- a party where people eat special food to enjoy their time


 (2)

- 1- Mike is a student used to work in summer.
 a)- whose b)- who c)- which d)- where
- 2- This year, he found a job a farm.
 a)- in b)- on c)- to d)- for
- 3- One morning he decided to for a run.
 a)- went b)- goes c)- go d)- going

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 4- He took backpack and one bottle of water.
 a)- him b)- hers c)- he d)- his
- 5- He didn't have a map and he didn't the place well.
 a)- know b)- knows c)- known d)- knew

- 6- After two hours, he finished his water and realized he lost.
a)- is b)- have c)- was d)- be
- 7- The next morning, his employers missed
a)- his b)- him c)- he d)- she
- 8- They the police who contacted the rescue services.
a)- called b)- calls c)- calling d)- call
- 9- Meanwhile, Mike was trying to find his way back but he succeed.
a)- isn't b)- didn't c)- wasn't d)- haven't
- 10- The rescue planes couldn't find him because thick trees.
a)- in b)- over c)- of d)- at
- 11- He a good idea from a movie he had recently watched.
a)- is b)- had c)- has d)- have
- 12- The word "employer" means:
a)- boss b)- teacher c)- father d)- cook
- 13- The verb "spotted" means:
a)- ate b)- saw c)- went d)- played
- 14- The acronym "SOS" means:
a)- Sink Over Seas b)- Sides of Streets
c)- Signal or Sign d)- Save Our Souls
- 15- The verb "rescue" means:
a)- speaking while writing b)- sleeping late
c)- saving from danger d)- saving your work on the computer

(3)

- 1- I spent the night for help.
a)- eating b)- waiting c)- playing d)- reading
- 2- I didn't have a map so I lost.
a)- gets b)- got c)- getting d)- get
- 3- I took backpack and set off.
a)- mine b)- me c)- my d)- him
- 4- "a place where you can buy and eat a meal":
a)- restaurant b)- library c)- school d)- hospital
- 5- "a sport in which a person jumps from a high place":
a)- bungee jumping b)- hiking c)- swimming d)- football
- 6- "the clothes worn by people from a particular place or during a historical period":
a)- century b)- costume c)- ancient d)- bat
- 7- "different from what is usual":
a)- natural b)- ordinary c)- normal d)- abnormal

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- What are you doing when you broke your arm?

A B C D

2- Lubna started hers work in Ukraine last year.

A B C D

3- When Mike got lost, he sleeps in the woods.

A B C D

4- Mike had lately watched a action movie with his friends.

A B C D

5- Mike had enough food but water with him during his last journey.

A B C D

6- I didn't had a map so I got lost in the woods.

A B C D

7- Sami spent last night waiting at help.

A B C D

8- Who were you played football with last week?

A B C D

9- The organization was providing they with meals and medicine.

A B C D

10- I worked with a charity organization whose was dealing with homeless children.

A B C D

11- He didn't have a map and he doesn't know the place well.

A B C D

12- My family was having dinner while I am working.

A B C D

13- What were you doing in five o'clock yesterday?

A B C D

14- The kid were playing in the garden when it suddenly began to rain.

A B C D

15- When I phoned mine friends, they were having dinner.

A B C D

16- When Daniel and his family went onto the restaurant, they felt afraid.

A B C D

17- People in the restaurant were wearing clothes from the veer 1750.

A B C D

18- The waiter came with a big smile saying that we couldn't had our meal.

A B C D

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

19- We came across a beg old building.

A B C D

20- Lisa was reading a newspaper when I arrive home.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:?

B: Ali was on holiday with his mum and dad.

2- A:?

B: They stopped at a restaurant because they wanted to eat.

3- A:?

B: Helen went water rafting in Australia.

4- A:?

B: Ali entered a talent contest two years ago.

5- A:?

B: I was sleeping at 11.00 o'clock last night.

6- A:?

B: He won 3000.000\$ in the lottery.

7- A:?

B: Yes, I was throwing the ball.

8- A:?

B: The organization wanted to make the children's lives better.

9- A:?


B: Sara felt afraid in the night.


10- A:?

B: Samer was wearing a uniform.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**


 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**


 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 3 \ Unit 5

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th grade \ Unit 5

Present Perfect

الحاضر التام

Form الصيغة: S + have \ has + V³

- have → I \ we \ they \ you

- has → he \ she \ it

الاستخدام Usage:

- 1- يستخدم الحاضر التام للتعبير عن عمل حدث وانتهى في الماضي (في فترة غير محددة) وله آثار واضحة في الحاضر.
- 2- يستخدم الحاضر التام للتعبير عن فعل مازال مستمراً أو انتهى مؤخراً ولكن له أثر في الحاضر.

الدلالات Key words:

just\already	تستخدم في الجمل المثبتة فقط معبرة عن <u>اكتمال الفعل</u> و تأتي مباشرة بعد الفعل المساعد (have\has) بمعنى (للتو/مسبقاً) هم غادروا المنزل للتو/مسبقاً. They have just\already left the house.
yet	تستخدم في الجمل المنفية و السؤال فقط معبرة عن <u>عدم اكتمال الفعل</u> و تأتي في نهاية الجملة دائماً بمعنى (بعد) أنا لم أقرأ الكتاب بعد. هل قرأت الكتاب بعد? I haven't read the book yet . Have you read the book yet ?
for	تستخدم مع <u>الفترة الزمنية</u> بمعنى (لمدة) (for (three hours \ two years \ a long time \ ages ...) هي لم ترها منذ وقت طويل. She hasn't seen her for ages .
since	تستخدم مع <u>النقطة الزمنية</u> بمعنى (منذ) (since (Monday \ I was a child \ 2019 ...) أنا لم أراها منذ عام 2002. I haven't seen her since 2002 .
recently	تأتي غالباً في نهاية الجملة بمعنى (مؤخراً) هو رأى المدير مؤخراً. He has seen the manager recently .
ever	تستخدم مع السؤال فقط بمعنى (سابق لك) هل سبق لك أن ذهبت إلى باريس؟ Have you ever been to Paris?
never	تستخدم في الجملة العادية وتعطي معنى النفي دون وجود أداة النفي (not) هي لم تعزف الغيتار أبداً. She has never played the guitar.

Negative النفي: S + have\has-not + V³ + com.

e.g.:
He **hasn't** spoken English. هو لم يتكلم الانكليزية.

Interrogative الاستفهام: Have\Has + S + V³ + com?

e.g.:
Has he **spoken** English? Yes, he has \ No, he hasn't

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 3 \ Unit 5
الحاضر التام \ Present Perfect

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- They finished playing yet.
a)- hasn't b)- haven't c)- aren't d)- have
- 2- I have just a new laptop.
a)- bought b)- buys c)- buying d)- buy
- 3- I have English.
a)- spoken b)- speak c)- am speaking d)- speaks
- 4- you ever Indian food?
a)- Are\eating b)- Have\eaten c)- Has\eaten d)- Did\eat
- 5- I have to Japan for two years.
a)- travels b)- travelling c)- travelled d)- travel
- 6- He spoken English yet.
a)- isn't b)- has c)- haven't d)- hasn't
- 7- Have you Big Ben Tower?
a)- seeing b)- saw c)- sees d)- seen
- 8- She has a new mobile.
a)- has b)- have c)- is d)- had
- 9- My friend since 2019.
a)- has graduate b)- has graduated c)- graduates d)- graduated
- 10- Sami phoned me yet.
a)- hasn't b)- isn't c)- was d)- has
- 11- Other people feel that social media is a blessing which us to every part of the world.
a)- are connecting b)- have connected c)- has connected d)- connect
- 12- I have already a lot of time on the Internet.
a)- spends b)- spending c)- spend d)- spent
- 13- They finished their homework.
a)- are b)- were c)- have d)- do
- 14- Have you back from your vacation?
a)- comes b)- come c)- came d)- coming
- 15- The presence of social media has our lives easier and much faster.
a)- made b)- makes c)- making d)- make
- 16- I never played video games.
a)- have b)- am c)- was d)- has
- 17- He hasn't his lessons.
a)- studies b)- studied c)- study d)- studying

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- Samer his grandparents for three days.

- a)- was visiting b)- is visiting c)- has visited d)- visits

19- My brother has his favourite singer.

- a)- meets b)- met c)- meet d)- meeting

20- Inventions helped to increase our comforts.

- a)- was b)- are c)- has d)- have

21- I an adventure book for a long time.

- a)- read b)- am reading c)- was reading d)- have read

22- She hasn't sushi.

- a)- eaten b)- eating c)- eat d)- eats

23- Ali studied English so far.

- a)- have b)- was c)- hasn't d)- is

24- She never a guitar.

- a)- is\playing b)- has\played c)- does\plays d)- have\played

25- The gardener all the seeds recently.

- a)- plants b)- has planted c)- was planting d)- plant

26- Have you climbed the Eiffel Tower?

- a)- never b)- just c)- since d)- ever

Pronunciation (phonetics)

اللفظ (الرموز الصوتية)

1- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?

- a)- used b)- needed c)- ended d)- touched

2- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?

- a)- acted b)- learned c)- hopped d)- tested

3- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /id/?

- a)- acted b)- puffed c)- played d)- cared

4- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?

- a)- worked b)- asked c)- learned d)- tested

5- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?

- a)- hopped b)- wished c)- cared d)- wanted

6- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?

- a)- asked b)- wanted c)- played d)- acted

7- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?

- a)- needed b)- touched c)- waved d)- cried

8- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /id/?

- a)- cried b)- worked c)- wanted d)- hopped

9- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /id/?

- a)- puffed b)- waved c)- cared d)- tested

- 10- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?
a)- worked b)- wanted c)- learned d)- ended
- 11- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?
a)- acted b)- wanted c)- cared d)- wished
- 12- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?
a)- ended b)- played c)- worked d)- asked
- 13- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?
a)- needed b)- acted c)- waved d)- wanted
- 14- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /d/?
a)- puffed b)- wished c)- cried d)- hopped
- 15- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /id/?
a)- cared b)- waved c)- cried d)- needed
- 16- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /id/?
a)- touched b)- ended c)- wished d)- asked
- 17- Which verb has the final letters (-ed) sound as /t/?
a)- played b)- used c)- acted d)- puffed

(1)

- 1- We live in a time where information a button press away.
a)- were b)- is c)- have d)- was
- 2- Social media is one of the elements that we can't ignore.
a)- biggest b)- bigger c)- big d)- more big
- 3- Social media any human communication on the Internet.
a)- means b)- meaning c)- have meant d)- mean
- 4- It enables to stay in contact with others.
a)- we b)- he c)- us d)- I
- 5- There numerous websites that make it possible.
a)- was b)- are c)- is d)- has
- 6- Social media is now one of the largest means of communication.
a)- became b)- becoming c)- become d)- becomes
- 7- It's a fact that social media has human relationships.
a)- affecting b)- affects c)- affected d)- affect
- 8- It is dangerous when some people use social media to others.
a)- tricks b)- tricked c)- tricking d)- trick
- 9- Social media allows us to meet people are far away.
a)- which b)- who c)- when d)- where
- 10- The presence of social media has made our lives easier much faster.
a)- and b)- although c)- but d)- any
- 11- Social media has disadvantages such as wasting study time.
a)- an b)- many c)- much d)- any

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

12- No one the importance of social media in our lives.

- a)- have denied b)- are denying c)- denies d)- deny

13- The term “well-known” mean:

- a)- famous b)- good c)- sad d)- bad

14- The word “fake” means:

- a)- fact b)- true c)- real d)- not real

15- The word “button” means:

- a)- a small round flat object b)- a small green car
c)- a very big building d)- a small sandwich

16- The verb “deny” means:

- a)- to do your homework b)- to play a video game
c)- to say that something is not true d)- to say that something is true

17- The verb “ignore” means:

- a)- buy something new b)- pay no attention to something
c)- pay attention to something d)- pay money for something

(2)

1- A new report has how computer users waste time on the Internet.

- a)- shown b)- shows c)- show d)- showing

2- Teenagers spend too time in front of the Internet every day.

- a)- many b)- any c)- much d)- few

3- A study shows that the internet can bad for relationships sometimes.

- a)- is b)- be c)- being d)- been

4- Some students like to use the internet for a short time after finishing studies.

- a)- theirs b)- they c)- them d)- their

5- You have to be aware the bad effects of the internet on people.

- a)- up b)- on c)- in d)- of

6- It's better to set a time limit for on the Internet playing video games.

- a)- is b)- being c)- been d)- be

7- Arranging our time us successful individuals in life.

- a)- make b)- are making c)- makes d)- have made

8- The answer to over using the Internet is: “Get off the computer get on with your life”.

- a)- and b)- but c)- because d)- although

9- The verb “arrange” means:

- a)- organize b)- forget c)- sleep d)- meet

10- The word “aware” means:

- a)- ignorant b)- well informed c)- illiterate d)- stupid

11- The verb “argue” means:

- a)- to treat somebody kindly b)- to make somebody smile

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade
Module 3 \ Unit 5

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- John say that addiction to mobile phones cause health problems.

A B C D

2- Nowadays people communicated by sending emails on the Internet.

A B C D

3- I think technology has make us very lonely.

A B C D

4- I believe technology allows me to found out what is happening in the world.

A B C D

5- Children who spend too many time online become unsociable.

A B C D

6- In the past children play outside in the fresh air.

A B C D

7- Sami has phoned me yet.

A B C D

8- Have you never climbed the Eiffel Tower?

A B C D

9- Some teenagers use the Internet after finishing theirs studies.

A B C D

10- It is better to set a time limit for being in the Internet.

A B C D

11- You has to be aware of the bad effects of the Internet.

A B C D

12- The mobile phone has become a good technology who has become popular to everybody.

A B C D

13- We doesn't see each other often but we chat a lot online.

A B C D

14- I have read a adventure book for a long time.

A B C D

15- Using the mobile phone a lot can affected your brain.

A B C D

16- A hundred years ago, doing laundry will take a whole day.

A B C D

17- Children which spend much time online don't socialize with their families.

A B C D

18- Children get more weight because them spend much time online.

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- When you use your mobile while you are drive, you will get an accident.

A B C D

20- Helen check her mobile phone five or six times a day.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: I use social media for contacting with my friends and family.

2- A:

B: People can't pay attention when they work or study online.

3- A:

B: Most teenagers lose communication with their families because they spend too much time online.

4- A:

B: John says that addiction to mobile phones causes health problems.

5- A:

B: Yes, I have eaten Indian food.

6- A:

B: Sami has been studying for five hours.

7- A:

B: She went on vacation to Japan.

8- A:

B: I have paid 3000.000 SYP to buy a new phone.

9- A:

B: No, they haven't finished playing yet.

10- A:

B: We meet in the library **five days a month**.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Module 3 \ Unit 6

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Unit 6

Past Perfect

الماضي التام

Form الصيغة: S + had + V³

Example مثال	Usage الاستخدام
When his family returned home, he had already left . عندما عادت عائلته إلى المنزل، كان قد غادر مسبقاً.	1- يستخدم الماضي التام للحديث عن فعل حدث قبل فعل آخر في الماضي.
My mother had finished cooking by 3.00 pm . أمي قد انتهت من الطبخ بحلول الساعة 3.00 مساءً.	2- يستخدم الماضي التام للحديث عن شيء حدث قبل وقت محدد في الماضي.
The machine had stopped , so they couldn't continue working. الآلة قد توقفت، لذلك لم يستطيعوا متابعة العمل.	3- يستخدم الماضي التام للحديث عن شيء حدث في الماضي وكان له أثر على فعل لاحق.

Key words الدلالات:

already - before

Negative النفي: S + had-not + V³ + com.

e.g.:
His team **hadn't practised** before they played the match. فريقه لم يتدرب قبل أن يلعب المباراة.

Interrogative الاستفهام: Had + S + V³ + com?

e.g.:
Had his team **practised** before they played the match? Yes, they had. \ No, they hadn't.

Exam:

في الامتحان لسهولة الحل ممكن نعلم المعادلة في الأسفل: (غالباً) تكون الجملة طويلة مؤلفة من قسمين قسم ماضي بسيط وقسم ماضي تام. فإذا كان لدينا في الجملة ماضي بسيط نختار من الخيارات (الماضي التام) // أما إذا كان لدينا في الجملة ماضي تام نختار من الخيارات (ماضي بسيط)

ماضي بسيط - (ماضي تام) \ \ ماضي تام - (ماضي بسيط)

e.g.:

- My brother ate all of the cake that our mum

a)- is making

b)- makes

c)- had made

d)- has made

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 6

Past Perfect | الماضي التام

Choose the correct answer:

1- He already when his family returned home.

a)- had\left

b)- is\leaving

c)- have\left

d)- does\leave

2- Chris tried to show his friends how it should be done.

a)- is

b)- do

c)- had

d)- does

3- He to Aleppo before 1997.

a)- hadn't been

b)- isn't being

c)- is being

d)- have been

4- She the song before the song started.

a)- have practiced

b)- practices

c)- is practicing

d)- had practiced

5- My mother had cooking by 3.00pm.

a)- finishes

b)- finished

c)- finishing

d)- finish

6- My brother ate all of the cake that our mum

a)- has made

b)- had made

c)- makes

d)- is making

7- He Angie before he went to see her in London.

a)- phones

b)- is phoning

c)- had phoned

d)- phone

8- He the contract that brought the hands on basketball to the market.

a)- had signed

b)- signs

c)- have signed

d)- sign

9- After it raining, they played football in the field.

a)- has stopped

b)- stops

c)- stop

d)- had stopped

10- The doctor took off the plaster that he on six weeks before.

a)- puts

b)- were putting

c)- have put

d)- had put

11- The storm destroyed the sandcastle that we

a)- build

b)- had built

c)- are building

d)- has built

12- He had already left when his family home.

a)- return

b)- returns

c)- has returned

d)- returned

13- Chris his invention to a sport equipment company.

a)- have patented

b)- had patented

c)- are patenting

d)- patent

14- He had studied in the library before he

a)- came

b)- comes

c)- coming

d)- come

15- The waiter brought a drink that I

a)- hadn't ordered

b)- order

c)- has ordered

d)- haven't ordered

16- I couldn't remember the poem we the week before.

- a)- are learning b)- had learned c)- have learned d)- has learned

17- He had the patent with the help of his dad.

- a)- granting b)- grants c)- granted d)- grant

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

18- Suzi her key so she couldn't get in.

- a)- has forgotten b)- is forgetting c)- forgets d)- had forgotten

19- When she went out to play, she had already her homework.

- a)- did b)- does c)- done d)- do

20- The children collected the chestnuts that from the tree.

- a)- had fallen b)- has fallen c)- falls d)- is falling

21- She hadn't a horse before that day.

- a)- rides b)- ridden c)- rode d)- ride

22- My uncle when my father returned home.

- a)- leave b)- leaves c)- has left d)- had left

23- The machine, so they couldn't continue working.

- a)- stops b)- have stopped c)- had stopped d)- stop

24- Chris had tried to show his friends how it be done.

- a)- can b)- will c)- shall d)- should

25- She had practiced the song before the song

- a)- starts b)- starting c)- started d)- start

26- My brother all of the cake that our mum had made.

- a)- eaten b)- ate c)- eats d)- is eating

27- He had phoned Angie before he to see her in London.

- a)- went b)- goes c)- gone d)- go

28- He had signed the contract that the hands on basketball to the market.

- a)- bring b)- bringing c)- brought d)- brings

29- After it had stopped raining, they football in the field.

- a)- are playing b)- plays c)- played d)- play

30- The doctor off the plaster that he had put on six weeks before.

- a)- took b)- is taking c)- takes d)- take

31- Suzi had forgotten her key so she get in.

- a)- hasn't b)- can't c)- isn't d)- couldn't

32- The storm the sandcastle that we had built.

- a)- destroys b)- destroyed c)- has destroyed d)- destroying

33- The waiter a drink that I hadn't ordered.

- a)- has brought b)- is bringing c)- bring d)- brought

34- I remember the poem we had learned the week before.

- a)- couldn't b)- can't c)- am not d)- haven't

- 35- The children the chestnuts that had fallen from the tree.
 a)- are collecting b)- collect c)- collected d)- have collected
- 36- When she out to play, she had already done her homework.
 a)- goes b)- went c)- go d)- gone
- 37- The machine had stopped, so they continue working.
 a)- can't b)- won't c)- couldn't d)- aren't

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

(1)

- 1- Chris Haas is American basketball player.
 a)- on b)- am c)- an d)- a
- 2- He was the son of a basketball coach and the right way to shoot.
 a)- known b)- know c)- knows d)- knew
- 3- He gave helpful hints on the right way to shoot the ball.
 a)- they b)- them c)- their d)- theirs
- 4- He came up with invention "the hands on basketball."
 a)- he b)- she c)- him d)- his
- 5- Chris is a basketball player saw his friends missing easy shots during practice.
 a)- which b)- who c)- when d)- where
- 6- His invention was manufactured and successfully around the world.
 a)- sold b)- is selling c)- sells d)- sell
- 7- The verb "grant" means:
 a)- give allow b)- take c)- remember d)- help
- 8- The word "coach" means:
 a)- someone who plays in a team b)- someone who cooks
 c)- someone who trains a team d)- someone who teaches students
- 9- The word "hint" means:
 a)- someone that you meet in the street b)- something that you say indirectly
 c)- something you eat every day d)- something that you say directly
- 10- The word "patent" means:
 a)- the right to learn b)- the right to make or sell a product
 c)- the right to express yourself d)- the right to get medical care
- 11- The word "license" means:
 a)- a book that contains useful information
 b)- a menu that contains many delicious meals
 c)- a document that gives permission to do something
 d)- a piece of paper that contains important news
- 12- The verb "manufacture" means:
 a)- sell goods in large quantities using a car
 b)- run fast for a short distance
 c)- do a lot of homework using many pens

d)- produce goods in large quantities using machines

13- The word “contract” means:

- a)- a paper contains unimportant information about something
- b)- formal agreement between two or more people
- c)- a football match between two teams
- d)- informal conversation between some friends

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

(2)

1- Air pollution causes the environmental threat to our health.

- a)- greatest
- b)- most great
- c)- more great
- d)- greater

2- Innovators began to of new technological innovations which could help protect the environment.

- a)- thinks
- b)- think
- c)- thought
- d)- thinking

3- Daan Roosegaarde has large towers that remove pollution emitted the air.

- a)- developing
- b)- develops
- c)- developed
- d)- develop

4- The latest technological invention is a tower that outdoor air.

- a)- clean
- b)- cleans
- c)- have cleaned
- d)- were cleaning

5- The tower removes bacteria dust particles in the air.

- a)- from
- b)- up
- c)- between
- d)- down

6- Roosegaarde’s tower cleans 30.000 cubic meters of air hour.

- a)- at
- b)- for
- c)- per
- d)- on

7- All airborne particles receive electric charge.

- a)- some
- b)- a
- c)- an
- d)- many

8- The clean air blown from the tower back into the environment.

- a)- is
- b)- have
- c)- are
- d)- were

9- The word “static” means:

- a)- moving fast
- b)- not moving
- c)- running
- d)- writing

10- The word “particles” means:

- a)- very big pieces
- b)- enormous parts
- c)- very small pieces
- d)- huge parts

11- The word “threat” means:

- a)- the safest thing
- b)- the place where you watch plays
- c)- the protection form danger
- d)- the possibility of danger

12- The verb “emit” means:

- a)- to send out something
- b)- to bring in something
- c)- to put in something
- d)- to send in something

13- The word “airborne” means:

- a)- carried by the car
- b)- carried in the sea
- c)- carried in the water
- d)- carried through the air

14- The verb “**draw**” means:

- a)- to move something by pushing it
- c)- to eat something for lunch

- b)- to move something by pulling it
- d)- to move something in the box

15- The word “**structure**” means:

- a)- a good idea
- c)- a particular arrangement of parts

- b)- a very difficult question
- d)- a random choice

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

16- The word “**innovator**” means:

- a)- the person who teaches science
- c)- the person who is good at playing football

- b)- the person who studies at school
- d)- the person who introduces new ideas

17- The verb “**polish**” means:

- a)- to rub something with a piece of fabric
- c)- to cook a delicious meal

- b)- to throw something away
- d)- to pull the rope hardly

(3)

1- “To produce or design something that has not existed before” means:

- a)- **sign**
- b)- **surf**
- c)- **invent**
- d)- **turn off**

2- “You do this when you want to stop an electrical machine by moving a switch or button”:

- a)- **invent**
- b)- **turn off**
- c)- **surf**
- d)- **sign**

3- “To use the internet” means:

- a)- **surf**
- b)- **sign**
- c)- **turn off**
- d)- **invent**

4- “To write down your name” means:

- a)- **turn off**
- b)- **invent**
- c)- **sign**
- d)- **surf**

5- “A game in which you press buttons to control and move images on a screen” :

- a)- **invent**
 - b)- **video game**
 - c)- **surf**
 - d)- **sign**
-

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade
Module 3 \ Unit 6

Find the mistake in each sentence:

- 1- John thought that the Island of Inventions was a incredible place.
A B C D
- 2- Only inventors is accepted to visit the Island of Inventions.
A B C D
- 3- He had studied in the library before he comes to class.
A B C D
- 4- The tower is made to cleaned the surrounding open-air.
A B C D
- 5- When a balloon is rubbed, it become electrically charged.
A B C D
- 6- He has phoned Angie before he went to see her in London.
A B C D
- 7- Peter sometimes feels that he wants to throw him slow laptop out of the window.
A B C D
- 8- John were a child when he heard about the Island of Inventions.
A B C D
- 9- He could received an invitation to go there.
A B C D
- 10- To reach the Island, you has to create inventions for humanity.
A B C D
- 11- John didn't wrote an adventure story yesterday.
A B C D
- 12- She had practice the song before the concert started.
A B C D
- 13- Modern inventions has made our lives very easy.

14- Using mobile phones but social media enable people to communicate with each other.

A B C D

15- Inventors are people which come up with new ideas to make things easier.

A B C D

16- He gave they helpful hints on the right way to hold a ball.

A B C D

17- Suzi had forgot her key so she couldn't get in.

A B C D

18- Air pollution causes the greater environmental threat to our health.

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- My uncle had left when my father returns home.

A B C D

20- The world has become an small village because of social media and mobile phones.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: Air pollution causes the greatest threat to our health.

2- A:

B: He had found the information by using the Internet.

3- A:

B: Chris is from America.

4- A:

B: I'm going to go to the library after school.

5- A:

B: Chris saw his friends missing easy shots.

6- A:

B: They didn't meet because it was raining.

7- A:

B: We went to Lattakia last summer.

8- A:

B: **Yes**, training is very important.

9- A:

B: He has got **three** brothers and **no** sisters.

10- A:

B: My mother bought **a lot of** sugar for the sweets yesterday.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Review 1

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 1

Tenses \ أزمنة

Choose the correct answer:

1- I from Aleppo.

- a)- come b)- have come c)- comes d)- coming

2- I modern languages, English and French this year.

- a)- studies b)- was studying c)- studied d)- am studying

3- I can three languages.

- a)- speaking b)- spoke c)- speak d)- speaks

4- This semester, I the course a lot, but it's really hard work.

- a)- was enjoying b)- enjoyed c)- am enjoying d)- enjoys

5- My name Suzy.

- a)- is b)- does c)- do d)- be

6- Today I'm active and myself to go to school.

- a)- prepares b)- am preparing c)- prepared d)- were preparing

7- Yesterday my first day in a new class at school.

- a)- is b)- were c)- was d)- be

8- I quickly and went to the kitchen to have my breakfast.

- a)- gets up b)- am getting up c)- get up d)- got up

9- Can I with you this morning?

- a)- come b)- came c)- comes d)- had come

10- I some bread and cheese and drank a glass of orange juice.

- a)- eat b)- has c)- have d)- had


11- When I arrived to school, I to my new classroom to see my friends.

- a)- runs b)- ran c)- run d)- running

12- The course three years ago.

- 13- A teacher the door and came in.
 a)- start b)- starting c)- started d)- starts
- 14- I with my parents.
 a)- is opening b)- opens c)- opened d)- open
- 15- I was very surprised and
 a)- were living b)- living c)- lives d)- live
- 16- My brother to Damascus last year.
 a)- am laughing b)- laughed c)- laughs d)- laugh
- 17- After I graduate, I'm going to as a translator.
 a)- moves b)- is moving c)- move d)- moved
- 18- After I graduate, I'm going to as a translator.
 a)- worked b)- work c)- working d)- works

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

(1)

- 1- I had plenty of time to acquaint with classmates.
 a)- my b)- I c)- mine d)- me
- 2- I started to have enjoyable time.
 a)- an b)- on c)- in d)- a
- 3- After a while, we began laughing and
 a)- plays b)- play c)- playing d)- played
- 4- I was glad to reunite with my parents after the bell
 a)- ringing b)- rang c)- rings d)- ring
- 5- It was a wonderful day school.
 a)- on b)- at c)- from d)- of
- 6- I that school was scary.
 a)- feels b)- feel c)- felt d)- feeling
- 7- I was afraid of things.
 a)- money b)- much c)- any d)- many
- 8- My new friends helped conquer my fears.
 a)- mine b)- me c)- I d)- my
- 9- On my first day at school I nervous.
 a)- was b)- am c)- do d)- did
- 10- I didn't the students at my new school.
 a)- knew b)- know c)- knows d)- known
- 11- It me time to know where everything was.
 a)- takes b)- taken c)- took d)- take
- 12- The rules different from those at my old school.
 a)- is b)- were c)- was d)- be
- 13- The verb "reunite" means:
 a)- to come together again b)- to go for a walk

- c)- to come alone again
- 14- The verb “**approach**” means:
- a)- to move away from something
- c)- to move nearer to something
- 15- The verb “**conquer**” means:
- a)- to succeed in controlling something
- c)- to lose an important game
- 16- The verb “**acquaint**” means:
- a)- to forget something
- c)- to make yourself ignorant of something
- d)- to leave home early
- b)- to eat an apple
- d)- to have a good coach
- b)- to fail in controlling something
- d)- to feel tired
- b)- to make yourself unfamiliar with
- d)- to make yourself familiar with\make known

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>


WhatsApp: 0999824972

(2)


- 1- People are sick are given medical treatment and care in hospitals.
- a)- what b)- who c)- which d)- where
- 2- Nowadays, hospitals more advanced in medical technology.
- a)- is b)- are c)- were d)- does
- 3- Technological equipment helps doctors in work.
- a)- them b)- they c)- their d)- theirs
- 4- If people to check on their health, they go to hospitals.
- a)- want b)- wanted c)- wants d)- went
- 5- When we think hospitals, we only think of doctors and nurses.
- a)- with b)- off c)- on d)- of
- 6- They all do important jobs such as secretaries, cooks engineers.
- a)- although b)- because c)- so d)- and
- 7- people go to hospital only for one day.
- a)- Much b)- Some c)- Money d)- Any
- 8- Many people need to at hospital several days.
- a)- stays b)- stayed c)- stay d)- staying
- 9- If you go to hospital, sometimes you to wait for a long time before you see the doctor.
- a)- had b)- have c)- having d)- has
- 10- Doctors have a lot work to do.
- a)- of b)- in c)- for d)- about
- 11- If you are in hospital a long time, you need to take clothes to wear.
- a)- for b)- at c)- in d)- to
- 12- Your friends bring you flowers when visit you.
- a)- them b)- they c)- their d)- theirs

- 13- The verb “**check**” means:
 a)- to eat a lot of chicken
 c)- to examine something
 b)- to go to school early
 d)- to get some money from the bank
- 14- The word “**several**” means:
 a)- the level number seven in a game
 c)- the seventh grade at school
 b)- less than two but not any
 d)- more than two but not many
- 15- The words “**medical treatment**” mean:
 a)- something is done to kill sick people
 b)- studying medicine at university
 c)- something that is done to cure an illness or injury
 d)- the time when you leave the hospital

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

(3)

- 1- Turn right AL-Hamra Street.
 a)- into b)- on c)- in d)- for
- 2- It's the second road the left.
 a)- at b)- on c)- into d)- off
- 3- It's the end of the street.
 a)- for b)- with c)- on d)- at
- 4- Frank rode his bike Jim walked.
 a)- what b)- put c)- or d)- but
- 5- Shall we wait go?
 a)- because b)- but c)- so d)- or
- 6- Mark ate pizza Jim ate pasta.
 a)- or b)- why c)- but d)- that
- 7- I will eat a sandwich drink water.
 a)- but b)- and c)- or d)- so
- 8- George is sick he still has an appetite.
 a)- but b)- or c)- so d)- then
- 9- Do you want to go to a movie to stay home?
 a)- and b)- or c)- but d)- so
- 10- Ann has a pet dog Jim has a pet turtle.
 a)- from b)- put c)- but d)- or
- 11- Don wrote the letter Millie mailed it.
 a)- but b)- what c)- or d)- for
- 12- The simple past of “**meet**” is:
 a)- met b)- meets c)- meeting d)- metted

13- The simple past of “hold” is:

- a)- holds b)- holded c)- held d)- holding

14- The simple past of “write” is:

- a)- wrote b)- written c)- writes d)- writing

15- The simple past of “teach” is:

- a)- teached b)- teaches c)- teaching d)- taught

16- The simple past of “sleep” is:

- a)- sleeping b)- slept c)- sleeps d)- slept

17- The simple past of “take” is:

- a)- taken b)- took c)- taked d)- takes

18- The simple past of “feel” is:

- a)- feels b)- feeling c)- felt d)- feeled

19- The simple past of “give” is:

- a)- gave b)- giving c)- given d)- gives

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 1

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- Most big cityes in the world have zoos.

- A B C D

2- People go their to see the animals, fish and birds.

- A B C D

3- Ali saw many animals from different parts of the word.

- A B C D

4- People go to the zoo because they have never saw these animals before.

- A B C D

5- A lot of people vizit zoos to see rare animals.

- A B C D

6- There was many time to acquaint with classmates at school.

- A B C D

7- Maram was glad after she meet her new friends.

- A B C D

8- It is good for we to learn about our world and its various kinds of animals.

- A B C D

9- After lunch Maya and her friends planted much flowers in the garden.

- A B C D

10- Zoos are place where we can learn more about animals.

- A B C D

11- Most big cities in the world has zoos.

A B C D

12- Some of Maya's friends gave she books for her birthday.

A B C D

13- Zoos have many kinds of wild animals like lions and tygers.

A B C D

14- Zoos are places where we can lern more about animals.

A B C D

15- Maya saw a good film next week.

A B C D

16- George is sick but he still has a appetite.

A B C D


17- Does you want to go to a movie or stay home?

A B C D

18- I will eat a sandwich and drank some water.

A B C D

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

19- Zoos are places where we can learn more about animals.

A B C D

20- Elphants are big animals which you can see in the zoo.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: I was born in London.

2- A:

B: I am a teacher.

3- A:

B: I am learning English because I need it for my job.

4- A:

B: I started learning English a year ago.

5- A:

B: I have English classes three times a week.

6- A:?

B: Samer took his brother to the hospital **by an ambulance**.

7- A:?

B: **Doctors and nurses** work in hospitals.

8- A:?

B: The doctor took **20.000.000 SYP** to do the operation.


9- A:?

B: There were **35** students in my English class.


10- A:?

B: **No**, I'm not married.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 4 \ Unit 7

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

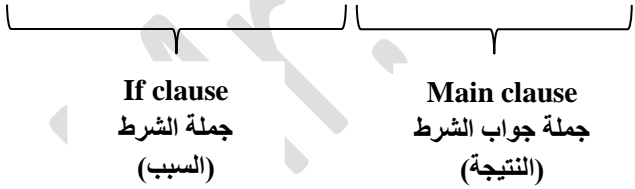
WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade \ Unit 7
Zero Conditionals
الجمل الشرطية البسيطة

Form:

الصيغة:

If + simple present (V¹), simple present (V¹)



Usage:

الاستخدام:

We use this structure for facts that are generally true. The (if clause) is a reason, the (other clause) is a result.

نحن نستخدم هذه الصيغة للحديث عن الحقائق العامة. (جملة If) هي السبب، و (الجملة الأخرى) هي النتيجة.

e.g.:

- If I eat too much, I feel sick.

إذا أكلت كثيراً، سأشعر بالمرض.

Note:

ملاحظة:

يمكن أن تأتي (جملة If) في الطرف الثاني من الجملة دون أن تؤثر على معنى الجملة العام.

e.g.:

- She usually practices sport if she has enough time.

هي عادةً تمارس الرياضة إذا كان لديها وقت كافٍ.

Exam:

الامتحان:

في الامتحان ممكن أن نحل الجمل بالاعتماد على ميزان الأزمنة حسب المعادلة التالية: (حاضر بسيط ← ماضي – حاضر بسيط)

If + *simple present*, (simple present - simple past). \ \ If + (simple past - simple present), *simple present*.

e.g.:

- If I sleep early, I early.

- a)- waking up b)- woke up c)- woken up **d)- wake up**

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

Pronunciation

اللفظ

الحرفان الساكنان (th) لهما لفظان (صوتان):

1- لفظ خفيف كحرف (ث) في اللغة العربية ورمزه الصوتي في اللغة الانكليزية على هذا الشكل /θ/ مثل:

e.g.:

think \ thought \ bath \ thermos \ thorn \ thing \ thank \ thesis \ thin \ path \ moth \ math \ both \ thin \
healththy \ mathematics \ third \ birthday

2- لفظ ثقيل كحرف (ذ) في اللغة العربية ورمزه الصوتي في اللغة الانكليزية على هذا الشكل /ð/ مثل:

e.g.:

than \ these \ either \ smooth \ breathe \ that \ this \ there \ though \ them \ their \ then

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 7
الجملة الشرطية \ Zero Conditional

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- If I home on time, my dad shouts at me.
a)- doesn't get b)- didn't get c)- don't get d)- had got
- 2- If I feel nervous, I a bar of chocolate.
a)- eat b)- eats c)- ate d)- eaten
- 3- If you fire, you burn your hand.
a)- touched b)- were touching c)- touch d)- touches
- 4- I call my brother if my car down.
a)- break b)- broken c)- broke d)- breaks
- 5- My mom well if she drinks coffee before going to bed.
a)- don't sleep b)- doesn't sleep c)- didn't sleep d)- doesn't sleeps
- 6- If you butter in the sun, it melts.
a)- left b)- leaves c)- leave d)- had left
- 7- If you throw a piece of wood on water, it
a)- floats b)- floating c)- floated d)- float
- 8- You fat if you don't exercise.

- a)- get b)- had got c)- got d)- gets
- 9- If you ice, it melts.
a)- heats b)- heated c)- were heating d)- heat
- 10- If she a plastic bottle, she uses it again.
a)- had b)- has c)- have d)- had had
- 11- We our environment if we save energy.
a)- protects b)- had protected c)- protect d)- protected
- 12- If people too much, they get fat.
a)- eat b)- were eating c)- eats d)- ate
- 13- She usually practices sport if she enough time.
a)- is b)- have c)- had d)- has
- 14- If we throw all the garbage in bins, our city clean.
a)- became b)- become c)- becomes d)- becoming
- 15- If people use this machine, the world change.
a)- well b)- will c)- would d)- should
- 16- If we good personal hygiene, many diseases can be prevented.
a)- practiced b)- practice c)- practicing d)- practices
- 17- If people hygiene rules, they spread disease in their surroundings.
a)- don't follow b)- don't followed c)- doesn't follow d)- didn't follow
- 18- If we eat with dirty fingers, germs the body.
a)- had entered b)- enters c)- enter d)- entered

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

- 19- Some germs cause diseases if there direct skin contact.
a)- are b)- was c)- were d)- is
- 20- Cold and cough caused by viruses if they are inhaled and stuck in the air way.
a)- is b)- has c)- was d)- are

(1)


- 1- Keeping the environment clean important for being healthy.
a)- have b)- are c)- is d)- were
- 2- diseases can be prevented when we practice a good personal hygiene.
a)- Many b)- Much c)- Any d)- A little
- 3- A healthy environment safe food and water.
a)- mean b)- meaning c)- means d)- are meaning
- 4- People should respect for the environment.
a)- developing b)- developed c)- develop d)- development
- 5- Keeping environment clean is everybody's responsibility.
a)- a b)- the c)- on d)- off
- 6- Germs enter the body through the mouth is the most common way.
a)- who b)- where c)- when d)- which
- 7- Cover food water to keep them safe.

- a)- but b)- that c)- and d)- so
- 8- Avoid being closed places.
- a)- in b)- on c)- up d)- behind
- 9- Keep social distance especially in crowded places to ourselves and others as well.
- a)- protected b)- protects c)- protect d)- protecting
- 10- When it's rainy, you take an umbrella.
- a)- can't b)- shouldn't c)- won't d)- should
- 11- The word "disease" means:
- a)- medicine b)- dress c)- illness d)- sees
- 12- The word "germs" means:
- a)- ice cream b)- games c)- bacteria d)- food
- 13- The word "appreciation" means:
- a)- respect b)- parent c)- disrespect d)- hate
- 14- The word "hygiene" means:
- a)- throwing rubbish everywhere b)- eating unhealthy food
- c)- making the environment dirty d)- the prevention of illness
- 15- The word "surroundings" means:
- a)- the emotions and feelings inside a person
- b)- the things and conditions around a person
- c)- the things and equipment inside a box
- d)- the clothes inside the closet

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

(2)

- 1- Being eco-friendly is what we need to protect planet.
- a)- ours b)- our c)- we d)- theirs
- 2- Washing machines a lot of energy as well as huge amounts of water.
- a)- requiring b)- requires c)- require d)- has required
- 3- A new company has the world's first "almost waterless" washing machine.
- a)- developed b)- develops c)- develop d)- developing
- 4- Tom shouldn't eat so lollipops. It's bad for his health.
- a)- many b)- much c)- a little d)- any
- 5- You waste your time.
- a)- should b)- are c)- were d)- shouldn't
- 6- does it mean to be green?
- a)- Where b)- What c)- When d)- How
- 7- People watch less TV.
- a)- shouldn't b)- is c)- should d)- are
- 8- can we be green?
- a)- How b)- How much c)- How many d)- Which
- 9- Children stay up late.

- 9- We should cans, bottles and paper.
 a)- newspaper b)- cat c)- pizza d)- can
- 10- are very important. They help the environment to keep clean.
 a)- play b)- eat c)- recycle d)- drive
- 11- are harmful to the environment.
 a)- Tree b)- Cars c)- Forests d)- Smoke
- 12- Please collect the empty to be recycled.
 a)- Kids b)- Plastic bags c)- Fruit d)- Water
- 13- If we throw all the in bins, our city becomes clean.
 a)- trees b)- cars c)- dogs d)- cans
- 14- The new washing machine needs water.
 a)- rubbish b)- food c)- money d)- honey
- 15- Karen's income has
 a)- any b)- less c)- many d)- good
- 16- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- forget b)- remember c)- rich d)- increased
- 17- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- thin b)- these c)- then d)- either
- 18- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- breathe b)- birthday c)- smooth d)- them
- 19- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- then b)- their c)- thanks d)- though
- 20- Which word has the sound /ð/:
 a)- third b)- healthy c)- think d)- breathe

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 20- Which word has the sound /ð/:
 a)- smooth b)- think c)- thought d)- thin
- 21- Which word has the sound /ð/:
 a)- both b)- either c)- bath d)- moth
- 22- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- these b)- that c)- think d)- than
- 23- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- there b)- they c)- their d)- mathematics
- 24- Which word has the sound /ð/:
 a)- bath b)- path c)- thin d)- then
- 25- Which word has the sound /ð/:
 a)- thesis b)- thorn c)- these d)- think
- 26- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- then b)- either c)- healthy d)- that
- 27- Which word has the sound /θ/:
 a)- third b)- this c)- them d)- smooth

28- Which word has the sound /ð/:

a)- **them**

b)- **think**

c)- **thought**

d)- **thing**

29- Which word has the sound /ð/:

a)- **bath**

b)- **their**

c)- **thank**

d)- **thin**

30- Which word has the sound /θ/:

a)- **breathe**

b)- **path**

c)- **smooth**

d)- **then**

31- Which word has the sound /θ/:

a)- **this**

b)- **that**

c)- **there**

d)- **moth**

32- The word “**than**” has the sound:

a)- /ð/

b)- /ŋ/

c)- /z/

d)- /θ/

33- The word “**though**” has the sound:

a)- /iz/

b)- /ð/

c)- /z/

d)- /θ/

34- The word “**thought**” has the sound:

a)- /iz/

b)- /θ/

c)- /s/

d)- /ð/

35- The word “**both**” has the sound:

a)- /iz/

b)- /z/

c)- /θ/

d)- /ð/

36- The word “**that**” has the sound:

a)- /iz/

b)- /ŋ/

c)- /θ/

d)- /ð/

37- The word “**there**” has the sound:

a)- /ð/

b)- /θ/

c)- /ŋ/

d)- /iz/

38- The letters “**th**” in the word “**thesis**” has the sound:

a)- /s/

b)- /θ/

c)- /ŋ/

d)- /iz/

39- The letters “**th**” in the word “**thing**” has the sound:

a)- /ŋ/

b)- /z/

c)- /θ/

d)- /iz/

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

40- The word “**thorn**” has the sound:

a)- /ŋ/

b)- /z/

c)- /θ/

d)- /ð/

41- The letters “**th**” in the word “**thermos**” has the sound:

a)- /θ/

b)- /z/

c)- /s/

d)- /ð/

42- The word “**bath**” has the sound:

a)- /θ/

b)- /ð/

c)- /iz/

d)- /ŋ/

43- The word “**this**” has the sound:

a)- /ŋ/

b)- /ð/

c)- /iz/

d)- /θ/

44- The word “**math**” has the sound:

a)- /s/

b)- /ð/

c)- /z/

d)- /θ/

45- The word “**thin**” has the sound:

a)- /ð/

b)- /s/

c)- /θ/

d)- /z/

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 7

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- There are various ways that a individual can make to become eco-friendly.

A B C D

2- It is impossible to be eco-friendly in different areas of ours lives.

A B C D

3- Keping the environment clean is important for being healthy.

A B C D

4- Here are two piece of equipment that can help.

A B C D

5- Washing machines requires a lot of energy as well as huge amounts of water.

A B C D

6- Air conditioners and magnetic fridges well reduce the use of electricity.

A B C D

7- She has to put out the rubbish in 7.00 o'clock.

A B C D

8- Tom is an untidy boy. His room is mostly net organized.

A B C D

9- We should have an environmentally sustainable society.

A B C D

10- He leaves his room in mess, which makes it difficult for he to find his things.

A B C D

11- A new company have developed the world's first "almost waterless" washing machine.

A B C D

12- They think his behaviour was abnormal.

A B C D

13- Using cars all the time causes pollution to the environment.

A B C D

14- Refrigerators and air conditioners eats up more electricity than any other machine.

A B C D

15- Tom's room is untidy. I advise that he should keep him tidy.

A B C D

16- Now there are a new cooling method that works using a system of magnet.

A B C D


17- Washing vegetables before preparing foud is always needed.

A B C D

18- The new system is used in new fridges who can reduce the use of electrical power.

A B C D

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

19- He shouldn't throwing things on the floor. He should put everything in its suitable place.

A B C D

20- The doctor said, "You should walk 1 hours a day".

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: We can prevent diseases by practicing a good personal hygiene.

2- A:

B: We should cover food so that flies do not contaminate it.

3- A:?

B: **Eating with dirty fingers** is the most common way in which germs enter the body.

4- A:?

B: **No**, Tom isn't an untidy boy.

5- A:?

B: **The doctor** said that I should walk every day.

6- A:?

B: Using cars all the time causes **pollution to the environment**.

7- A:?

B: Our environment will be totally clean **by the year 2050**.

8- A:?

B: **Yes**, chemicals are harmful to the environment.


9- A:?

B: We have got **five** important hygiene habits to practice.

10- A:?

B: There is **a lot of** pollution in our city.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 4 \ Unit 8

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 8

Quantifiers

محدّدات الكمية

1- (Any): is used with countable and uncountable nouns in negative and questions.

- تستخدم مع الأسماء المعدودة والأسماء غير المعدودة في حالة النفي والسؤال بمعنى (أي).

e.g.:

- Do we need **any** money?

هل نحتاج أي نقود؟

- She has**n't** got **any** brothers or sisters.

ليس لديها أي إخوة أو أخوات.

2- (Much): is used with uncountable nouns.

- تستخدم مع الأسماء غير المعدودة بمعنى (الكثير). الأسماء غير المعدودة تعامل معاملة المفرد.

e.g.:

- There **is much noise** in the party.

هناك الكثير من الضجة في الحفلة.

- Do you drink **much coffee**?

هل تشرب الكثير من القهوة؟

3- (Many): is used with countable nouns.

- تستخدم مع الأسماء المعدودة بمعنى (العديد). الأسماء المعدودة تعامل معاملة الجمع.

e.g.:

- I collected **many stamps** last year.

جمعتُ العديد من الطوابع السنة الماضية.

- There **were many people** in the party.

هناك العديد من الناس في الحفلة.

4- (Some): is used in affirmative sentences to indicate a quantity with countable and uncountable nouns.

- تستخدم في الجمل المثبتة للتعبير عن كمية غير محدّدة مع الأسماء المعدودة و الأسماء غير المعدودة بمعنى (بعض).

e.g.:

- They took **some wonderful photos** in the park.

هم التقطوا بعض الصور الرائعة في المنتزه.

- I want **some rice**.

أريد بعض الأرز.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 8

Quantifiers \ المحدّات

Choose the correct answer:

1- She hasn't got brothers or sisters.

a)- much

b)- any

c)- are

d)- were

2- She spent time doing housework.

a)- many

b)- much

c)- any

d)- is

3- Kate enjoys subjects at school.

a)- many

b)- money

c)- much

d)- any

4-dogs can be dangerous. Watch out!

- a)- Is b)- Much c)- Some d)- Are

5- There are people in the party.

- a)- much b)- was c)- any d)- many

6- Has your desk got drawers?

- a)- a little b)- has c)- much d)- any

7- I bought butter, but I didn't buy bread.

- a)- any\some b)- any\many c)- some\any d)- some\many

8- There is noise in the party.

- a)- much b)- match c)- many d)- any

9- Did the teacher give us homework?

- a)- many b)- have c)- any d)- had

10- She is a warm and friendly girl. She has so friends.

- a)- some b)- money c)- many d)- much

11- They took wonderful photos in the park.

- a)- any b)- some c)- much d)- have

12- Could you lend me fifty pounds? - No, I haven't got money.

- a)- have b)- some c)- many d)- any

13- I've got interesting things to tell you.

- a)- much b)- some c)- any d)- were

14- How..... books do you read every summer?

- a)- some b)- much c)- many d)- any

15- Do you drink..... coffee?

- a)- many b)- much c)- can d)- match

16- We need money to buy a present for Mum's birthday.

- a)- some b)- any c)- are d)- many


17- I collected stamps last year.

- a)- many b)- much c)- money d)- any

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- How..... sugar do you need for tea?

- a)- any b)- many c)- much d)- some

19- Do you need money?

- a)- any b)- a few c)- many d)- have

20- Nick is a very lazy boy. He never does work.

- a)- many b)- any c)- is d)- has

21- I didn't eat biscuits.

- a)- a little b)- much c)- funny d)- any

(1)

- 1- People used plants and herbs to cure pain.
a)- them b)- they're c)- there d)- their
- 2- of the most effective natural remedies can be found in the environment around us.
a)- Money b)- Much c)- Many d)- Any
- 3- Cinnamon to lose weight.
a)- help b)- helps c)- helping d)- don't help
- 4- It reduces the risk heart attacks.
a)- of b)- on c)- in d)- out
- 5- Cloves contain anti-bacterial substances help to regulate blood sugar.
a)- any b)- and c)- of d)- many
- 6- Aloe Vera a lot of benefits.
a)- having b)- have c)- has d)- are
- 7- It is remarkable plant that keeps the skin soft.
a)- an b)- on c)- in d)- a
- 8- Pomegranate is rich in vitamins and minerals that good for health.
a)- was b)- any c)- are d)- is
- 9- It is important source of vitamins.
a)- in b)- an c)- a d)- on
- 10- When you stomach problems try a mixture of garlic, lemon and honey.
a)- has b)- have c)- is d)- was
- 11- The word "infection" means:
a)- making a cake b)- getting late
c)- getting a disease d)- getting a present
- 12- The verb "regulate" means:
a)- do sport b)- control or adjust
c)- play the guitar d)- study hard
- 13- The word "rural" means:
a)- related to hygiene b)- related to the capital city
c)- saving the children d)- related to the countryside
- 14- The word "remedy" means:
a)- germs that cause illness b)- a bar of chocolate
c)- smoke that causes pollution d)- a medicine that cures a disease
- 15- The word "antiseptic" means:
a)- a computer program that protects the computer from viruses
b)- a medicine that you put onto a wound to stop it from becoming infected
c)- a medicine that you take to stop the pain
d)- a delicious meal you have every day

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

(2)

- 1- Once upon a time, a tortoise on a ship.
a)- was b)- is c)- are d)- were
- 2- The path was guarded a big monster.
a)- at b)- of c)- any d)- by
- 3- The tortoise was terrified and tried to hide head inside his shell.
a)- his b)- he c)- him d)- their
- 4- The tortoise called up on his courage and down towards the monster.
a)- moves b)- move c)- moved d)- moving
- 5- The “Uuhuuuh” was just the sound the wind blowing through a small cave.
a)- at b)- on c)- of d)- in
- 6- The tortoise carried and descended into a beautiful valley.
a)- off b)- on c)- than d)- the
- 7- The tortoise reached a desert land surrounded by water on sides.
a)- in b)- much c)- at d)- all
- 8- He saw animals lying frozen to death.
a)- much b)- many c)- any d)- have
- 9- The closer he got, the monster changed shape.
a)- he’s b)- it’s c)- its d)- she’s
- 10- The tortoise realised that it was only a great pile rocks.
a)- a b)- an c)- of d)- any
- 11- The verb “called upon” mean:
a)- used a telephone b)- climbed c)- depended on d)- woke up
- 12- The verb “manage” means:
a)- succeed in an attempt b)- play video games
c)- make a cake d)- fail in exam
- 13- The word “endangered” means:
a)- at risk, in danger b)- in a safe place
c)- study hard d)- at the garden
- 14- The word “terrified” means:
a)- extremely excited b)- extremely frightened
c)- extremely happy d)- upset
- 15- The verb “carried on” means:
a)- broke down b)- failed
c)- continued or proceeded d)- stopped or finished
- 16- The word “cave” means:
a)- a very high mountain b)- a big beautiful house

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

- c)- a deep hole full of water
- 17- The word “**summit**” means:
- a)- the highest part of the mountain
- c)- the smallest car in the world
- 18- The word “**pathway**” means:
- a)- a garden with beautiful flowers
- c)- a school made for students to learn
- 19- The verb “**descend**” means:
- a)- walk on a straight road
- c)- sleep early and wake up early
- d)- a hole or gap in earth or rocks
- b)- the lowest part of the mountain
- d)- the biggest rock on the ground
- b)- track made for people to walk over
- d)- a room made for people to sleep in
- b)- pass from higher to lower place
- d)- climb from lower to higher place

(3)

- 1- After a daytime of hard work, get some sleep to your strength.
- a)- restore b)- reduce c)- refuse d)- waste
- 2- Same gave many to help the environment.
- a)- suggest b)- suggests c)- suggestions d)- suggested
- 3- The highest part of the mountain is
- a)- the plain b)- the hill c)- the valley d)- the summit
- 4- Cyclists should wear a helmet to their heads.
- a)- harm b)- regulate c)- affect d)- protect
- 5- Throwing rubbish everywhere makes our planet
- a)- clean b)- dirt c)- dirty d)- sand
- 6- Aspirin can headache.
- a)- relieve b)- increase c)- pain d)- cause
- 7- We should the water we use.
- a)- safe b)- save c)- rescue d)- rescued
- 8- Food is in the stomach.
- a)- polluted b)- digested c)- infected d)- pollution
- 9- People have to be environment
- a)- friend b)- friendly c)- enemy d)- fast
- 10- A is a hole or gap in earth or rock.
- a)- sea b)- river c)- mountain d)- cave

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 8

Find the mistake in each sentence:

- 1- Sam sav we should save water when taking a bath.
- A B C D
- 2- What does children do once a month? They collect newspapers.

3- Sara should change she lifestyle.
A B C D

4- He is friendly and a kind boy. He has so much friends.
A B C D

5- Guide dogs are colourblind, they can't see the difference between green and red light.
A B C D

6- When he got to the snow covered summit he is freezing cold.
A B C D

7- Pomegranate is rich in vitamins and minerals that is good for health.
A B C D

8- If you has cold drink lemon juice.
A B C D

9- We need some many to buy a present for dad's birthday.
A B C D

10- Cloves help to regulate blod sugar.
A B C D

11- I bought many butter for breakfast yesterday.
A B C D

12- She haven't got any brothers or sisters.
A B C D

13- The tortoise was terrified or tried to hide his head inside his shell.
A B C D

14- The most effective natural medicine can been found in nature.
A B C D

15- It is a important source of vitamins, especially vitamin C.
A B C D

16- Ali feels tired when he do any mental activity.
A B C D

17- Butterflies taste with them feet.
A B C D

18- There was many people in the party.
A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- He lived very happily and become known as the Brave Little Tortoise.
A B C D

20- He spent many time doing his homework.
A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: I read **12** books every summer.

2- A:

B: In the past, people used **plants and herbs** to cure their pain.

3- A:

B: She drinks a mixture of garlic, lemon and honey **to cure her cold**.

4- A:

B: **Yes**, camels can live for a long time without water.

5- A:

B: I want **some** sugar in my tea.

6- A:

B: **Yes**, the teacher gave us homework.

7- A:

B: **Cloves** regulate blood sugar.

8- A:

B: A snail can **sleep for three years**.

9- A:

B: Animals live **in the forest**.

10- A:

B: She is going to go to the beach **next summer**.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**


 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 5 \ Unit 9

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 9
Modals 1 (can - could - be able to)

A- (Can \ can't + V⁰): (يستطيع - من الممكن / لا يستطيع - من غير الممكن)

Usage:

1- To talk about possibility.

e.g.: "Can you meet me at 5?"

2- To talk about ability.

e.g.: "I can ride a bike."

3- To make informal requests and orders.

e.g.: "Can you bring me my jumper?"

الاستخدام:

تستخدم للكلام عن احتمال عمل أو حدوث شيء في الحاضر.

"هل تستطيع مقابلي عند الساعة الخامسة؟"

تستخدم للكلام عن القدرة على عمل شيء.

"أنا أستطيع ركوب الدراجة."

تستخدم لطلب شيء بشكل غير رسمي أو إعطاء أمر.

"هل تستطيع أن تحضر لي سترتي؟"

B- (Could \ couldn't + V⁰): (استطاع / لم يستطع)

Usage:

1- To talk about past ability.

e.g.: "When I was a child I could do handstands."

2- To talk about formal requests.

e.g.: "Could you fax me that document by Tuesday?" "هل تستطيع أن ترسل لي ذلك الملف بالفاكس بحلول يوم الثلاثاء؟"

تستخدم للكلام عن القدرة على عمل شيء في الماضي.

"عندما كنت طفلاً كنت أستطيع أن أقف على يدي."

تستخدم لطلب شيء بشكل رسمي.

C- (be able to \ will be able to + V⁰ - be-not able to \ won't be able to + V⁰): (قادر على / غير قادر على)

Be → (am \ is \ are \ was \ were)

Usage:

- It used instead of (can or could) with all tenses to talk about ability.

- تستخدم بدلاً من (Can \ could) مع جميع الأزمنة للكلام عن القدرة.

e.g.:

- I will be able to see you next week.

سأكون قادراً على رؤيتك الأسبوع القادم.

- "Are you able to write formal letters?"

"هل بإمكانك كتابة رسائل رسمية؟"

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 9

Modals (can - could - be able to)

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- I ride a bike.
a)- am b)- be able to c)- can d)- am able
- 2- you hear the loud voice last night?
a)- Are b)- Could c)- Can d)- Was
- 3- You speak in libraries. It is against the rules.
a)- can't b)- could c)- are able d)- can
- 4- Nora's friends said that she do it.
a)- could b)- is able to c)- be able to d)- can
- 5- play professional tennis, you must be extremely fit.
a)- Will be able to b)- Could c)- To be able to d)- Can't
- 6- you meet me at 5 o'clock?
a)- Be able to b)- Were c)- Are d)- Can
- 7- We could do what even other people do.
a)- can't b)- aren't c)- couldn't d)- weren't
- 8- She's sick. She to come to the party.
a)- won't be able b)- can't c)- couldn't d)- isn't
- 9- "When I was a child, I do handstands".
a)- am b)- could c)- can d)- was able
- 10- Do you think you write the report by Tuesday? I know you're very busy.
a)- couldn't b)- have been able to c)- could d)- will be able to
- 11- you play the guitar when you were a little child?
a)- Will b)- Are c)- Can d)- Could
- 12- With her great determination, she continue her study last year.
a)- can't b)- is able to c)- can d)- was able to
- 13- I understand why people smoke. It tastes horrible.
a)- am not able b)- could c)- can't d)- am
- 14- "..... you fax me that document by Tuesday?"
a)- Can't b)- Could c)- Were d)- Are
- 15- I'm afraid I to attend the meeting. I'm on business in Japan.
a)- won't be able b)- can't c)- wasn't able d)- could
- 16- I touch my toes. See!
a)- am able b)- will be able to c)- could d)- can
- 17- Because of her friends' encouragement, Nora join the weight-lifting sport.
a)- could b)- isn't c)- won't be able d)- can't

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- I see well when I was young but my sight grown weaker.

- 19- “..... you bring me a jumper?”
 a)- can b)- am c)- could d)- will be able to
- 20- “I to see you next week”.
 a)- Are b)- Can c)- Were d)- Have
- 21- you bring your English book tomorrow?
 a)- will be able b)- can c)- can't d)- could
- 22- I spend another moment in that restaurant. It was too noisy.
 a)- can't b)- couldn't c)- have been able to d)- will
- 23- “..... you able to write formal letters?”
 a)- Could b)- Can c)- Had d)- Are
- 24- They save the men from the sinking ship last week.
 a)- are able to b)- can c)- can't d)- were able to

 (1)

- 1- Nora Badour born in 1984.
 a)- is b)- was c)- can d)- were
- 2- When Nora was a kid, she school at a very early age.
 a)- leaves b)- is leaving c)- left d)- has left
- 3- She followed training course in hand-made wool knitting.
 a)- a b)- on c)- an d)- of
- 4- Nora received a special training in the field weight-lifting.
 a)- of b)- from c)- over d)- at
- 5- Nora won the Bronze medal in Egypt 2007.
 a)- at b)- in c)- on d)- about
- 6- She broke world records for many years.
 a)- much b)- any c)- many d)- but
- 7- She was honored by the government for achievements.
 a)- mine b)- she c)- hers d)- her
- 8- She left school in order help her mother in raising her siblings.
 a)- to b)- at c)- for d)- on
- 9- Fatima had a dream to a famous person.
 a)- becomes b)- become c)- becoming d)- became
- 10- Her dream became true when she many medals.
 a)- wins b)- won c)- is winning d)- have won
- 11- This sport has our social life.
 a)- changed b)- change c)- changing d)- changes

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 12- It makes believe that there is nothing called impossible.
 a)- us b)- we c)- ours d)- they
- 13- We can what other people can't do.
 a)- does b)- do c)- done d)- did
- 14- They will in Japan Olympics in 2021.
 a)- participates b)- participate c)- participated d)- participating
- 15- Everybody must their dreams.
 a)- following b)- follows c)- follow d)- followed
- 16- To Nora and Fatima we say Syria is proud you.
 a)- off b)- at c)- for d)- of
- 17- The verb "overcome" means:
 a)- pass b)- fail c)- finish d)- quit
- 18- The word "exhibitions" means:
 a)- schools b)- games c)- shows d)- food
- 19- The word "heroine" means:
 a)- a kind of food b)- a female star
 c)- a kind of drugs d)- a male star
- 20- The word "siblings" means:
 a)- falling down b)- horror films
 c)- brothers and sisters d)- fast cars
- 21- The word "handicraft" means:
 a)- making birthday cakes b)- objects created by machines
 c)- objects created by hand d)- a famous video game
- 22- The word "determination" means:
 a)- the quality that makes you continue trying to do something
 b)- everything that makes you quit
 c)- an easy reason to give up
 d)- the quality that makes you back down when doing something

 (2)

- 1- Ruben training in 1984.
 a)- starts b)- started c)- is starting d)- start
- 2- I went the Winter Olympics in Calgary in 1988.
 a)- in b)- form c)- to d)- off
- 3- What's it like to ski down a mountain at 90 miles hour?
 a)- in b)- on c)- at d)- an
- 4- If you fall you crash.
 a)- can b)- could c)- would d)- should

5- What you these days?

- a)- do\do b)- have\done c)- were\doing d)- are\doing

6- I talk about experiences and how to be successful.

- a)- I b)- my c)- mine d)- me

7- I a film about success at the moment.

- a)- made b)- was making c)- am making d)- makes

8- We're interviewing a lot business people.

- a)- off b)- at c)- of d)- in

9- The word "sensitive" means:

- a)- a science exam b)- seeing a friend
c)- easily damaged d)- to feel happy

10- The verb "started" means:

- a)- stayed at home b)- looked at the stars
c)- said something kind d)- began doing something

11- The verb "practice" means:

- a)- to eat a delicious meal b)- to do something regularly
c)- to talk in class d)- to write a story

12- The word "athlete" means:

- a)- a person who teaches at schools b)- a person who studies at university
c)- a person who cooks food d)- a person who competes in sports

13- The word "speed" means:

- a)- a difficult test which you have at school
b)- the rate at which somebody\something moves or travels
c)- an act of relaxation which you do at night
d)- a strong and hard metal which we use in making things

14- The verb "compete" means:

- a)- to try to become better than somebody else who is trying to do the same as you
b)- to complete your given task on time
c)- to try wearing something doesn't fit you
d)- to change your email address in order to hide your true identity

(3)

1- John hockey very well. He is a good player.

- a)- plays b)- does c)- goes d)- reads

2- Every summer we swimming in the sea.

- a)- do b)- be c)- go d)- play

3- You should the exercise yourself.

- a)- go b)- do c)- play d)- went

- 4- I like football in my free time.
a)- **doing** b)- **playing** c)- **surfing** d)- **going**
- 5- They aerobics at the gym every day.
a)- **play** b)- **write** c)- **do** d)- **go**
- 6- Do you prefer tennis or basketball?
a)- **smoking** b)- **doing** c)- **going** d)- **playing**
- 7- Ali and Samer want to walking together.
a)- **do** b)- **go** c)- **run** d)- **play**
- 8- I cycling in the mountain every weekend.
a)- **go** b)- **drive** c)- **play** d)- **do**
- 9- Sara yoga as a hobby.
a)- **plays** b)- **does** c)- **eats** d)- **goes**
- 10- Which word has the short vowel sound /i/?
a)- **feel** b)- **she** c)- **ship** d)- **seat**
- 11- Which word has the long vowel sound /i:/?
a)- **knit** b)- **steal** c)- **pill** d)- **fill**
- 12- Which word has the long vowel sound /i:/?
a)- **peel** b)- **still** c)- **bit** d)- **sit**
- 13- Which word has the short vowel sound /i/?
a)- **beat** b)- **steal** c)- **sheep** d)- **fill**
- 14- Which word has the short vowel sound /i/?
a)- **still** b)- **seat** c)- **feel** d)- **steal**
- 15- Which word has the long vowel sound /i:/?
a)- **bit** b)- **ship** c)- **sheep** d)- **knit**
- 16- Which word has the short vowel sound /i/?
a)- **feel** b)- **bit** c)- **she** d)- **seat**
- 17- The word which has a short vowel sound is
a)- **pill** b)- **heat** c)- **beat** d)- **free**
- 18- The word which has a long vowel sound is
a)- **fill** b)- **ship** c)- **she** d)- **bit**
- 19- The word “beat” has the vowel sound:
a)- /i/ b)- /θ/ c)- /ð/ d)- /i:/
- 20- The word “sit” has the vowel sound:
a)- /z/ b)- /i:/ c)- /s/ d)- /i/
- 21- The word “seat” has the vowel sound:
a)- /t/ b)- /i:/ c)- /ŋ/ d)- /i/
- 22- The word “knit” has the vowel sound:
a)- /i:/ b)- /iz/ c)- /i/ d)- /d/

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 9

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- Pail and Marie plans to go walking together.

A B C D

2- Paul practices sport three time a week.

A B C D

3- The coach is always angry at Sami.

A B C D

4- Sami is watch his friends playing nervously.

A B C D

5- Nora doesn't completed her study at the college.

A B C D

6- Nora and Fatima win three golden medals last year.

A B C D

7- I like football because it is fun and I can played it all year.

A B C D

8- When the weather is cold, I like swimming in a indoor pool.

A B C D

9- Marie watches TV in hers free time.

A B C D

10- Nora and Fatima went for Jordan to participate in the Olympics.

A B C D

11- Japan Olympics will be held on 2021.

A B C D

12- I could do this math exercise now.

A B C D

13- Are you able at write the report in one hour?

A B C D

14- When I was a child I can do handstands.

A B C D

15- For the present time, Ruben was making a film.

A B C D

16- She is sick. She can't be able to come to the party.

A B C D

17- Can you bring your English book yesterday?

A B C D

18- I will been able to see you next week.

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- I **am** on the **swimming team** at **me** school.

A B C D

20- **Sport** has **change her** social **life**.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: My favourite sport is **swimming**.

2- A:

B: I like sport **because it makes me strong**.

3- A:

B: I practice football **twice a week**.

4- A:

B: Ali will participate in the Olympics **next year**.

5- A:

B: **Sara** won the golden medal last year.

6- A:

B: The Olympics were held **in Japan**.

7- A:

B: Samer has won **three** golden medals.

8- A:

B: We went to the playground **by bus**.



9- A:

B: They paid **50000SYP** for the tickets.

10- A:

B: **Yes**, Fatimah helped her mother in raising her siblings.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**
 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**
 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 5\Unit 10

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>
Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972
WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 10

Modal Auxiliaries 2 (must - have to - has to - had to - should)

1- (must \ have to \ has to \ had to + V⁰): (يجب)

Usage:

- Used to express necessity.

e.g.:

- All students **must**/**have to** take an entrance exam.

الاستخدام:

تستخدم للتعبير عن ضرورة عمل شيء.

جميع الطلاب يجب أن يقوموا بامتحان قبول.

2- (mustn't + V⁰): (لا يجب)

Usage:

- Used to express prohibition.

e.g.:

- You **mustn't** tell anyone your secret.

الاستخدام:

تستخدم للتعبير عن منع أو حظر عمل أو شيء ما.

لا يجب أن تخبر أحداً سرك.

3- (don't \ doesn't have to + V⁰): (لا داعي / لا ضرورة)

Usage:

- Used to express lack of necessity.

e.g.:

- Tomorrow is a holiday. We **don't have to** go to class.

- I can hear you. You **don't have to** shout.

الاستخدام:

تستخدم للتعبير عن عدم ضرورة عمل شيء.

غداً عطلة. لا ضرورة لذهابنا إلى المدرسة.

أستطيع سماعك. لا داعي لأن تصرخ.

4- (should \ shouldn't + V⁰): (يجب / لا يجب)

Usage:

- Used to express advice.

e.g.:

- You **should** study harder.

- You **shouldn't** shout in public places.

الاستخدام:

تستخدم للتعبير عن نصيحة.

يجب أن تجتهد بالدراسة أكثر.

يجب ألا تصرخ في الأماكن العامة.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 10
Modals 2 (Necessity and Advice)

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- You eat junk food.
a)- shouldn't b)- must c)- have to d)- had to
- 2- A person eat in order to live.
a)- must b)- mustn't c)- doesn't have to d)- shouldn't
- 3- We go to the museum one day.
a)- doesn't have to b)- should c)- has to d)- mustn't
- 4- When we were at school we wear a uniform.
a)- must b)- have to c)- had to d)- don't have to
- 5- If you want to become a doctor, you go to a medical college for six years.
a)- don't have to b)- had to c)- mustn't d)- have to
- 6- Samer be careful when he plays with his cat.
a)- should b)- shouldn't c)- don't have to d)- mustn't
- 7- You introduce me to Dr. Jack. We've already met.
a)- must b)- don't have to c)- should d)- had to
- 8- In order to be a good salesclerk, you be rude to customers.
a)- mustn't b)- should c)- must d)- have to
- 9- You shout in the library.
a)- shouldn't b)- have to c)- had to d)- must
- 10- What are you doing out? It is late. You go home
a)- don't have to b)- must c)- had to d)- mustn't
- 11- I wear my glasses, I still can see perfectly well.
a)- have to b)- don't have to c)- should d)- must
- 12- If you face a mad dog, you show any sign of fear.
a)- should b)- must c)- mustn't d)- have to
- 13- We went to bed right after dinner because we get up early the following day.
a)- has to b)- don't have to c)- shouldn't d)- have to
- 14- Judie be on time. She has an important meeting.
a)- should b)- mustn't c)- doesn't have to d)- shouldn't
- 15- You stop eating only candy, cookies and jelly beans.
a)- don't have to b)- shouldn't c)- should d)- didn't have to
- 16- I've already finished my homework, so I study tonight. I think I'll read for a while.
a)- has to b)- don't have to c)- had to d)- didn't have to
- 17- The pie is very good. You try a piece.

a)- should

b)- shouldn't

c)- mustn't

d)- has to

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- I don't have enough money to take the bus, so I walk home.

a)- mustn't

b)- had to

c)- have to

d)- shouldn't

19- You take any money. It wasn't necessary.

a)- shouldn't

b)- have to

c)- has to

d)- must

20- We talk to each other because it is an exam.

a)- must

b)- should

c)- don't have to

d)- mustn't

21- Tomorrow is a holiday. We to go to class.

a)- have to

b)- don't have to

c)- didn't have to

d)- must

22- All students take an entrance exam.

a)- doesn't have to

b)- shouldn't

c)- mustn't

d)- have to

23- You study harder.

a)- should

b)- mustn't

c)- has to

d)- shouldn't

24- You tell anyone your secrets.

a)- doesn't have to

b)- should

c)- mustn't

d)- have to

25- I can hear you. You shout.

a)- must

b)- don't have to

c)- should

d)- has to

26- You shout in public places.

a)- shouldn't

b)- should

c)- have to

d)- had to

(1)

1- Oscar Penguin loved to eat candy, cookies jelly beans.

a)- because

b)- and

c)- but

d)- so

2- Oscar wasn't able to so much food for dinner.

a)- eats

b)- eat

c)- ate

d)- eating

3- I have lots jelly beans I can eat.

a)- in

b)- at

c)- of

d)- off

4- Oscar went with mom to get a new penguin suit.

a)- his

b)- she

c)- him

d)- he

5- None of the suits Oscar.

a)- fits

b)- has fit

c)- fitting

d)- fit

6- I know what you can do to fit a new penguin suit.

a)- for

b)- about

c)- on

d)- into

7- To be fit, you begin doing a bit of jogging each day.

a)- mustn't

b)- must

c)- don't have to

d)- shouldn't

8- The word “upset” means:

- a)- feel happy b)- feel excited c)- feel unhappy d)- feel surprised

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

9- The word “suit” means:

- a)- a video game b)- a jacket and pants
c)- a big hat d)- shoes

10- The verb “fit” means:

- a)- to be right shape and size b)- to be wrong shape and size
c)- to do your homework d)- to be happy

11- The words “jelly bean” means:

- a)- sweet\candy shaped like bean b)- a kind of vegetables
c)- a kind of juice d)- salt biscuit shaped like bean

12- The verb “jiggle” means:

- a)- to study very hard for exams
b)- to move up and down or from side to side
c)- to start something new
d)- to travel from one country to another

13- The words “junk food” means:

- a)- food that is good and healthy
b)- food that you get from the jungle
c)- food that is quick and easy to prepare
d)- food doesn't make you fat and causes body diseases

14- The verb “jogging” means:

- a)- the activity of racing using fast cars
b)- a card game which has a joker card
c)- the activity of running very fast in order to win a race
d)- the activity of running slowly as a form of exercise

(2)

1- Once upon a time, there was a burger who many lives.

- a)- has b)- have had c)- had d)- have

2- The burger would do everything possible to herself really delicious.

- a)- make b)- makes c)- making d)- made

3- With the customer's final bite, the burger would simply fallen asleep.

- a)- feels b)- feel c)- felt d)- feeling

4- The next day the burger start again.

- a)- was b)- has c)- did d)- will

5- She was waiting for turn at the cooking range.

- a)- she b)- his c)- hers d)- her

6- One day, the burger a boy calling her “junk food”.

- a)- hear b)- hearing c)- hears d)- heard

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7- The burger realised that people used the term of “junk food” about her.

- a)- money b)- much c)- many d)- any

8- She understood why most her favourite customers were fat.

- a)- off b)- of c)- at d)- in

9- The burger felt terrible; all this her fault.

- a)- was b)- is c)- has d)- be

10- The burger tried to find solutions to change that terrible name.

- a)- some b)- any c)- an d)- much

11- The word “**term**” means:

- a)- healthy kind of food b)- word, or group of words
c)- unhealthy kind of food d)- an easy subject at school

12- The word “**customers**” means:

- a)- people who play football b)- people who teach at schools
c)- people who buy things d)- people who fight in wars

13- The verb “**convinced**” means:

- a)- started doing something b)- made someone do something
c)- a person who cooks food d)- finished work on time

(3)

1- food is bad for health.

- a)- Vitamin b)- Healthy c)- Good d)- Junk

2- Oscar Penguin thought he eat a large bag of jelly beans in his room.

- a)- could b)- can c)- must d)- have to

3- Salma was that her friend had left without saying goodbye.

- a)- upset b)- excited c)- happy d)- hungry

4- Candy and sweets are

- a)- healthy food b)- junk food c)- video games d)- healthy drinks

5- The burger would do everything to be

- a)- busy b)- bad c)- sad d)- delicious

6- I tried the dress on but it didn't

- a)- eat b)- sleep c)- fit d)- succeed

7- Eating junk food daily leads us to nutritional in the body.

- 8- Once a boy called the burger
- a)- solutions b)- problems c)- homework d)- vitamins
- 9- Our team was exercising by around the playground.
- a)- healthy food b)- junk food c)- good food d)- healthy drink
- a)- sleeping b)- studying c)- jogging d)- eating

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 10- Eating junk food causes a lack of essential nutrients like, iron, minerals and fibers.
- a)- vitamins b)- shoes c)- pens d)- shirt
- 11- The burger felt when she heard the name of “junk food”.
- a)- angry b)- excited c)- sleepy d)- happy
- 12- Junk food increases the risk of getting fatter because it’s rich in and bad cholesterol.
- a)- vitamins b)- fat c)- minerals d)- fibers
- 13- The children were trying to the puzzle.
- a)- study b)- drink c)- eat d)- solve
- 14- Bad diet increases pressure and overload the heart functioning.
- a)- sugar b)- blood c)- head d)- mouth
- 15- I have lots of jelly beans I eat.
- a)- doesn’t have to b)- can c)- was d)- has to
- 16- Junk food made Oscar get
- a)- fitter b)- thinner c)- fatter d)- healthier
- 17- The fat Penguin Oscar was unhappy because
- a)- his mother shouted at him b)- he stopped eating candies
- c)- the suits weren’t fit for him d)- he failed his exams

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 10

Find the mistake in each sentence:

- 1- The mother came to seen the nurse last week.
A B C D
- 2- The school nurse thinks children should eat fruit but vegetables.
A B C D
- 3- The waiter told Helen that her order needs half a hour to be ready.
A B C D
- 4- The mother think riding a bike to school is dangerous.
A B C D
- 5- Tomorrow is a holiday. You didn't have to go to school.
A B C D
- 6- When Bernard and Helen finished their meals, Bernard asks for the bill.
A B C D
- 7- The nurse's advice is that the son should eats healthy food.
A B C D
- 8- If you want to become a doctor, you had to go to a medical college.
A B C D
- 9- Bernard didn't booked a table before he came to the restaurant.
A B C D
- 10- I don't have enough many to take the bus, so I have to walk home.
A B C D
- 11- We mustn't talk to each other but it is an exam.
A B C D
- 12- Sara was upset because her friends have left without saying goodbye.
A B C D
- 13- Oscar thought he could eat a large bag of jelly beans in him room.
A B C D
- 14- Oscar was unhappy because the suits was not fit for him.
A B C D

15- The children were try to solve the puzzle.

A B C D

16- When we were at school we have to wear a uniform.

A B C D

17- You don't have to introduce I to Dr. Jack. We've already met.

A B C D

18- If you faced a mad dog, you mustn't show any signs of fear.

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- Samer should been careful when he plays with his cat.

A B C D

20- Once upon a time there is a burger who had many lives.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: I want 3 burgers for lunch.

2- A:

B: I prefer having lunch in a restaurant.

3- A:

B: Samer usually likes to eat pizza.

4- A:

B: My father arrived late last night.

5- A:

B: The chef made a delicious burger.

6- A:

B: Sara doesn't like eating burgers because they make her fat.

7- A:

B: A burger costs 10000 SYP.

8- A:

B: We go to the restaurant **twice a week**.

9- A:

B: My favourite food is **fish**.

10- A:

B: **No**, I don't prefer sugar in my coffee.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 6\Unit 11

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11

The Simple Future Tense

المستقبل البسيط

Form:

S + will + V⁰ + com.

Usage:

1- To make promises.

e.g.:

- I **will** tidy my room.

الصيغة:

فاعل + will + فعل بصيغة المصدر + تنمة.

الإستخدام:

يستخدم المستقبل البسيط لإعطاء الوعود.

سوف أرتب غرفتي.

2- To make a prediction about the future.

e.g.:

- We **will** probably arrive early tomorrow.

يستخدم المستقبل البسيط للتنبؤ أو توقع شيء في المستقبل.

نحن من المحتمل أن نصل باكراً غداً.

3- To make decisions at the time of speaking.

e.g.:

- What will you do this evening? I **think** I **will** stay at home.

يستخدم المستقبل البسيط لإتخاذ قرار لحظة التكم.

ماذا ستفعل هذا المساء؟ أعتقد بأنني سأبقى في المنزل.

Key words:

think - tomorrow - this evening - next (Friday\week\summer . . .)

الدلالات:

Negative النفى: S + won't + V⁰ + com.

e.g.:

- I **won't** go to school tomorrow.
- I **think** Brazil **won't** win the next World Cup.

لن أذهب إلى المدرسة غداً.
أعتقد بأن البرازيل لن تفوز بكأس العالم القادم.

Question السؤال: Will\Won't + S + V⁰ + Com?

e.g.:

- **Will** you **come** to see Adam tomorrow? Yes, I will. \ No, I won't.
- **Won't** you **visit** us next Friday? Yes, I will. \ No, I won't.

هل ستأتي لرؤية آدم غداً؟
ألن تزورنا يوم الجمعة القادم؟

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>
Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972
WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11
The Simple Future Tense
المستقبل البسيط

Choose the correct answer:

- I tidy my bed room.
a)- will b)- am c)- have d)- had
- Will you more careful, please?
a)- were b)- be c)- are d)- being
- She an accident because she drives so fast.
a)- will has b)- will had c)- will have d)- won't has
- I travel to Egypt with my parents next summer.
a)- have b)- am c)- would d)- will
- We will probably early.
a)- arrived b)- arriving c)- arrives d)- arrive
- According to the weather forecast, it will be rainy
a)- always b)- just c)- yesterday d)- tomorrow
- What will you do this evening? I think I at home.
a)- was staying b)- will stay c)- have stayed d)- stays
- My father says we fifteen days in Egypt next summer.
a)- will spend b)- were spending c)- had spent d)- will spent
- He won't to bring the food basket for the picnic tomorrow.
a)- forgets b)- forgot c)- forget d)- forgetting
- I think I will my grandmother tomorrow.
a)- visiting b)- visits c)- visited d)- visit
- We shopping to buy some presents next week.
a)- were going b)- go c)- will go d)- had gone

12- It's rainy today. I my umbrella.

- a)- am need b)- will need c)- won't need d)- were needing

13- We at my aunt's home, we will stay in a hotel.

- a)- won't stay b)- will stayed c)- stayed d)- were staying

14- I think I'll pizza for lunch today.

- a)- make b)- makes c)- making d)- made

15- We the Pyramids and many other beautiful places next holiday.

- a)- visited b)- will visit c)- visits d)- had visited

16- I a doctor when I leave university.

- a)- was b)- will being c)- have been d)- will be

17- I think we receive a direction guide in the hotel we'll stay in.

- a)- have b)- are c)- had d)- will

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

18- Suzan thinks she will to the party next Friday.

- a)- come b)- came c)- comes d)- coming

19- I will my homework on time.

- a)- done b)- did c)- do d)- does

(1)

1- Habits cultural constructs and vary from one country to another.

- a)- will b)- are c)- have d)- has

2- of these habits seem usual in some countries.

- a)- Much b)- Some c)- Money d)- Any

3- What is acceptable and what is unacceptable vary one culture to another.

- a)- form b)- to c)- on d)- from

4- If you receive a gift in the USA, it a good manner to open it immediately.

- a)- is b)- had c)- was d)- are

5- In China, people open presents private.

- a)- over b)- on c)- in d)- at

6- In China and India, opening gifts in public is a sign a lack of self-control.

- a)- of b)- off c)- from d)- in

7- cultures regularly use gestures of the hand.

- a)- Many b)- Much c)- Money d)- Any


8- They point using the thumb index.

- a)- because b)- but c)- or d)- so

9- People in Nicaragua point lips.

- a)- with b)- on c)- for d)- to
- 10- They can direct lips forward to indicate something that is happening.
- a)- they b)- them c)- theirs d)- their
- 11- In Japan tipping considered unfamiliar it is considered insulting.
- a)- but b)- because c)- what d)- not
- 12- The word “private” means:
- a)- just for public b)- not for public
c)- all people can use it d)- for everyone
- 13- The verb “indicate” means:
- a)- to show someone your pen b)- to play with a cat
c)- to show that something is true d)- to leave early in the morning
- 14- The word “manner” means:
- a)- the way that somebody behaves b)- the right way to school
c)- a man who works in a company d)- a group of men

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 15- The word “insulting” means:
- a)- causing somebody to feel excited b)- to make somebody happy
c)- doing the same job twice d)- causing somebody to feel embarrassed
- 16- The word “tip” means:
- a)- a big bus that takes you to school
b)- a small bag full of jelly beans
c)- a small amount of water that you drink before eating
d)- a small amount of money that you give to somebody
- 17- The word “gesture” means:
- a)- a delicious meal that you cook for your family
b)- a movement that you make with your hands, head or face to show a particular meaning
c)- a beautiful gift that you give to someone on his\her birthday
d)- a movement that you make with your feet to kick the ball

(2)

- 1- Some Indian shop owners won't the first customer to leave without selling him something.
- a)- allows b)- allowing c)- allow d)- allowed
- 2- Finding a penny the ground is good luck in the USA.
- a)- of b)- on c)- from d)- to
- 3- Find a penny, pick it up all day long you'll have good luck.
- a)- and b)- but c)- about d)- or
- 4- It is unlucky to open and close scissors if you not cutting anything.
- a)- are b)- have c)- had d)- were

5- Leaving scissors open is said to bad luck.

- a)- brought b)- bring c)- brings d)- bringing

6- people in Russia believe that yellow flowers symbolize separation or death.

- a)- Money b)- Much c)- Many d)- Any

7- Russians avoid yellow flowers to other people.

- a)- gave b)- gives c)- give d)- giving

8- Serbians believe that if you spill water behind people, it will bring good luck.

- a)- theirs b)- their c)- them d)- they

9- People will often spill water behind a loved one.

- a)- some b)- any c)- money d)- many

10- The word “in order to” means:

- a)- went to b)- aim to c)- walk to d)- drive to

11- The verb “symbolize” means:

- a)- give b)- sleep c)- hide d)- represent\stand for

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

12- The word “wealth” means:

- a)- a large amount of sugar b)- a large amount of water
c)- a large amount of coffee d)- a large amount of money

13- The word “scale” means:

- a)- round object used in sport b)- hard strong metal used as a cover for protection
c)- an animal lives in the sea d)- hard material that covers the skin of many fish

(3)

1- You need to change your eating

- a)- books b)- rabbits c)- habits d)- balls

2- Are you with this computer program?

- a)- student b)- familiar c)- eating d)- hungry

3- The watch is a from my mother.

- a)- gift b)- clock c)- girl d)- giraffe

4- He gave the waiter a generous

- a)- kick b)- water c)- tip d)- homework

5- I an email from my friend yesterday.

- a)- take b)- play c)- received d)- call

6- Different countries celebrate birthdays various ways.

- a)- in b)- of c)- to d)- on

7- It is considered unlucky celebrate the actual birthday in Europe.

- a)- at b)- to c)- for d)- up

8- In Mexico, Piñata is popular birthdays.

- a)- about b)- off c)- in d)- over

9- Piñata is a form made paper.

- a)- at b)- to c)- for d)- of

10- Piñata is filled sweets or chocolates.

- a)- with b)- on c)- to d)- between

11- The opposite of “lucky” is:

- a)- luck b)- luckier c)- luckiest d)- unlucky

12- The opposite of “bad” is:

- a)- worse b)- good c)- worst d)- best

13- The opposite of “give” is:

- a)- given b)- talk c)- take d)- hold

14- The opposite of “unusual” is:

- a)- abnormal b)- unfamiliar c)- usual d)- difficult

15- The opposite of “acceptable” is:

- a)- unforgettable b)- impossible c)- unbelievable d)- unacceptable

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

16- The opposite of “popular” is:

- a)- unfamiliar b)- unpopular c)- unusual d)- unreal

17- The opposite of “sell” is:

- a)- die b)- say c)- high d)- buy

18- The opposite of “public” is:

- a)- common b)- private c)- slow d)- clever

19- The opposite of “familiar” is:

- a)- unfamiliar b)- similar c)- normal d)- usual

20- The opposite of “close” is:

- a)- open b)- hide c)- cover d)- give

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- In Korea you should hold you bowl or glass with two hands to be polite.

A B C D

2- Chinese cuisine needs practice because in China people uses chopsticks when eating.

A B C D

3- She will has an accident because she drives so fast.

A B C D

4- If you are not cutting anything, it is considered unlucky to opened and close scissors.

A B C D

5- Indian people won't allow a first customer to leave if he doesn't buy something.

A B C D

6- If you spill water behind someone, it would bring him good luck.

A B C D

7- Ali thinks he was come to the party next Friday.

A B C D

8- Indians wash them hands before they begin their meal.

A B C D

9- I will be a doctor when I left university.

A B C D

10- I receive an email from my uncle yesterday.

A B C D

11- the watch was a gift from my mother.

A B C D

12- Europeans often have two birthday because it is considered unlucky to celebrate the actual birthday.

A B C D

13- Piñata is made of paper filled on sweets or chocolates.

A B C D

14- He won't forget to bring the food basket for the picnic yesterday.

A B C D

15- During the holiday, we will visit our aunt which lives in Alexandria.

A B C D

16- Much habits seem usual in some countries.

A B C D

17- In japan it is considered unusual to tip because it is considered insulting.

A B C D

18- If you place fish scales in the table cloth, it will bring wealth to the family.

A B C D

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

19- Indian people won't allow the first customer to leave if he don't buy something.

A B C D

20- What will you do this evening? I think I will stay in home.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: Yes, I would like to go shopping.

2- A:

B: We will travel to Egypt next summer.

3- A:

B: My father says that we will go to the cinema tomorrow.

4- A:

B: Samer forgot to do his homework.

5- A:?

B: My friends will go **to the library** after school.

6- A:?

B: We will set off **at 8.00 am**.

7- A:?

B: Sara paid **100000SYP** for the plane tickets.

8- A:?

B: Samer and Ahmad will travel **by train**.


9- A:?

B: My uncle goes to Lattakia **every summer**.

10- A:?

B: John is **14 years old**.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Module 6 \ Unit 12

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11

First Conditionals

الجمل الشرطية (المستوى الأول)

Form الصيغة: If + simple present \ will - won't + V⁰

If clause
جملة الشرط

Result clause
جواب الشرط

Usage:

الاستخدام:

It used to talk about actions \ events in the future which are likely to happen or have a real possibility of happening.

تستخدم الجمل الشرطية (المستوى الأول) بصيغة الحاضر البسيط للكلام عن أحداث من المحتمل أن تحدث في المستقبل.

e.g.:

- **If** Harry *goes* to Spain, he **will** *study* medicine.

إذا ذهب هاري إلى إسبانيا، سوف يدرس الطب.

المعنى الضمني:

إنه من المحتمل أن يذهب إلى إسبانيا و يدرس الطب.

Note:

ملاحظة:

يمكن أن نقلب بين طرفي الجملة (بين جملة الشرط و جواب الشرط)

e.g.:

- Harry **will** *study* medicine **if** he *goes* to Spain.

هاري سيدرس الطب إذا ذهب إلى إسبانيا.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 12

First Conditionals (If 1)

الجمل الشرطية (المستوى الأول)

Choose the correct answer:

1- If Nora earlier, she will attend the meeting.

a)- will come

b)- came

c)- comes

d)- come

2- If Harry goes to Spain, he study medicine.

a)- would

b)- will

c)- have

d)- had

3- She'll miss the bus if she soon.

a)- left

b)- doesn't leave

c)- is leaving

d)- will leave

4- Ali will if he passes his test.

- a)- graduates b)- graduating c)- graduate d)- graduated
- 5- If you don't sleep early, you tired in the morning.
- a)- would be b)- been c)- would have been d)- will be
- 6- If it, I won't go to the park.
- a)- was raining b)- rains c)- rain d)- had rained
- 7- People will respect you if you good manners.
- a)- have b)- will have c)- had d)- are having
- 8- We go to the restaurant today if you aren't hungry.
- a)- don't b)- won't c)- didn't d)- aren't
- 9- If Sami studies, he his exam.
- a)- will passes b)- will passing c)- will pass d)- would pass
- 10- He an accident if he drives too fast.
- a)- will made b)- will make c)- would make d)- made
- 11- If they plan well, they the cup.
- a)- will win b)- wins c)- won d)- would win
- 12- I will buy a new bike if I enough money.
- a)- had b)- will have c)- would have d)- have
- 13- Harry will study medicine if he to Spain.
- a)- goes b)- went c)- has gone d)- will go
- 14- You will become thin if you enough food.
- a)- won't eat b)- aren't eating c)- don't eat d)- didn't eat
- 15- If we well, we will win the match.
- a)- practiced b)- practice c)- will practice d)- would practice

(1)

- 1- Good manners always good manners everywhere.
- a)- are b)- will c)- has d)- is

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**


- 2- Alexander's words sounded unfamiliar; that's why Helen angry.
- a)- gets b)- getting c)- got d)- get
- 3- Alexander didn't use polite words.
- a)- much b)- any c)- some d)- money
- 4- After they got married, they to the UK.
- a)- have gone b)- go c)- gone d)- went
- 5- If they are both in the UK, she him a course in "Thank you".
- a)- give b)- have given c)- had given d)- will give
- 6- She will teach him to say "sorry" even if someone steps on toe.
- a)- he b)- his c)- him d)- them
- 7- He felt like idiot.

- 8- If he speaks Russian, he say "Pure me some coffee".
 a)- in b)- a c)- an d)- on
- 9- If he speaks English, he to add "Please", "thank you", and smile.
 a)- can b)- could c)- was d)- would
- a)- has b)- had c)- have d)- did

 (2)

- 1- The Lighthouse of Alexandria is located the city of Alexandria on the north coast of Egypt.
 a)- off b)- in c)- for d)- about
- 2- It was considered as the building in the world.
 a)- tall b)- taller c)- tallest d)- more tall
- 3- The Lighthouse of Alexandria like a giant.
 a)- are b)- have c)- were d)- was
- 4- Twelve years needed for the completion of its whole building.
 a)- were b)- was c)- is d)- has
- 5- The tower was made three sections.
 a)- with b)- of c)- to d)- off
- 6- The lighthouse guided thousands of ships the harbor.
 a)- onto b)- into c)- of d)- with
- 7- The lighthouse was used like the sun by day fire by night.
 a)- and b)- because c)- between d)- so
- 8- The lighthouse could seen from 100 miles.
 a)- be b)- is c)- being d)- been
- 9- The lighthouse until 1323 AD when a powerful earthquake destroyed it.
 a)- stands b)- stood c)- stand d)- standing
- 10- Sultan Qayetbay fortified the lighthouse as a part of coastal defenses.
 a)- he b)- his c)- him d)- it

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

- 11- The word "harbor" means:
 a)- school b)- house c)- port d)- hotel
- 12- The word "construction" means:
 a)- truck b)- plane c)- car d)- building
- 13- The word "octagonal" means:
 a)- having eight angles with eight sides b)- having four angles with four sides
 c)- having a big living room d)- having three angles with three sides
- 14- The verb "fortify" means:
 a)- provide with large amount of water as a lake
 b)- provide with four big wheels like a big truck

c)- provide with defensive works as protection against attack

d)- study hard for a long time to pass the exam

15- The word "lighthouse" means:

a)- a tall building containing many big windows to see everything around

b)- a tall tower containing a beacon light to warn ships at sea

c)- a small house located on the top of a mountain

d)- a big colored light inside a house

(3)

1- They were standing the top of the mountain.

a)- in

b)- on

c)- to

d)- off

2- This tower was built 1920.

a)- on

b)- at

c)- in

d)- with

3- Jim's town is the south coast of England.

a)- to

b)- for

c)- from

d)- in

4- The house was a simple-wooden

a)- coast

b)- construct

c)- construction

d)- safely

5- The plane which I saw is the oldest in

a)- exist

b)- existence

c)- exists

d)- existed

6- Women are trying to gain

a)- powerful

b)- power

c)- coastal

d)- located

7- They are in need for a new system of

a)- education

b)- educated

c)- educate

d)- educating

8- The of the hotel is amazing.

a)- location

b)- locate

c)- located

d)- locating

9- To reach this stage is a great

a)- achieve

b)- achievement

c)- achieved

d)- achieves

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

10- He was driving

a)- danger

b)- safely

c)- safe

d)- good

11- A microwave is a good

a)- investment

b)- investing

c)- invested

d)- invest

12- Lattakia is a city.

a)- river

b)- mountain

c)- coast

d)- coastal

13- She has a interest in music.

a)- hard

b)- passion

c)- passionate

d)- hardly

14- Which word has silent "t"?

- a)- take b)- whistle c)- tower d)- basketball
- 15- Which word has silent "t"?
- a)- castle b)- table c)- bottle d)- test
- 16- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- climb b)- building c)- book d)- ball
- 17- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- believe b)- big c)- comb d)- bad
- 18- Which word has silent "t"?
- a)- take b)- fasten c)- little d)- attend
- 19- Which word has silent "t"?
- a)- meet b)- rabbit c)- practice d)- Christmas
- 20- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- bowl b)- bag c)- club d)- crumb
- 21- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- baby b)- tomb c)- been d)- abroad
- 22- Which word has silent "t"?
- a)- graduate b)- lighthouse c)- listen d)- respect
- 23- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- dumb b)- bus c)- habit d)- back
- 24- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- breathe b)- lamb c)- but d)- begin
- 25- Which word has silent "b"?
- a)- belief b)- before c)- thumb d)- because
-

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 12

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- In Arab countries, they used to put henna in the feet of the groom.

A B C D

2- The son told his father that he had gets his driving license.

A B C D

3- The father promised his son to buy he a new car.

A B C D

4- If Ali went to America, he will study medicine.

A B C D

5- If it rains, I want go to the park.

A B C D

6- The father will be proud at his son if he applies his instructions.

A B C D

7- In Germany, trees are planted when baby girls is born to raise money for weddings.

A B C D

8- In china, it is a good luck that the bride sees the groom before wedding.

A B C D

9- Helen got angry because Alexander asked her to pour many coffee impolitely.

A B C D

10- Alexander thinks that English people are liar.

A B C D

11- If the son crosses the traffic lights, his father well take the car back.

A B C D

12- The father put six conditions to bought his son the car.

A B C D

13- If you doesn't sleep early, you will be tired in the morning.

A B C D

14- They were standing in the top of the mountain.

A B C D

15- He was driving safe.

A B C D

16- Lattakia is a coast city.

A B C D

17- The plane which I saw is the old in existence.

A B C D

18- If Nora will comes earlier, she will attend the meeting.

A B C D

 **Telegram:** <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 **WhatsApp:** 0999824972

 **Telegram:** <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 **WhatsApp:** 0999824972

19- If he drives too fast, he will make a accident.

A B C D

20- She'll miss the bus if she didn't leave soon.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:?

B: Alexandria is located **on the north coast of Egypt.**

2- A:?

B: The tower was built **in 1920.**

3- A:?

B: The tower was made of **3** sections.

4- A:?

B: **Ali** asked Samer for a favor.

5- A:?

B: Helen got angry **because Alexander's words were impolite.**

6- A:?

B: Sally is speaking about **wedding customs in Algeria.**

7- A:?

B: Ahmad poured **some** coffee in the cup.

8- A:?

B: Sara always wakes up **at 6.00 am.**

9- A:?

B: John was killed **by car accident.**


10- A:?

B: **Yes,** Lattakia is a beautiful city.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Review 2

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972


WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 2
Tenses & General Grammar
أزمنة & قواعد عامة

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- What time the train leave?
a)- are **b)- do** **c)- does** **d)- have**
- 2- What Peter now?
a)- does\do **b)- is\doing** **c)- has\done** **d)- was\doing**
- 3- If your sister goes to Paris, she a good time.
a)- was having **b)- had had** **c)- will have** **d)- did have**
- 4- I asleep yesterday while I was watching TV.
a)- fell **b)- fallen** **c)- falling** **d)- falls**
- 5- He to school at 7.45 every morning.
a)- went **b)- go** **c)- have gone** **d)- goes**
- 6- Yesterday morning I at 6.30.
a)- am getting up **b)- gets up** **c)- get up** **d)- got up**
- 7- On Fridays, the students early.
a)- doesn't get up **b)- don't get up** **c)- weren't getting up** **d)- gets up**
- 8- I usually to school by bus.
a)- go **b)- have gone** **c)- goes** **d)- went**
- 9- We needed some money, so we our car.
a)- sold **b)- selling** **c)- sells** **d)- sell**
- 10- she ever to Spain?
a)- Was\being **b)- Have\been** **c)- Has\been** **d)- Does\be**
- 11- Now Ron Jill again.
a)- phone **b)- had phones** **c)- is phoning** **d)- phoned**
- 12- It the third time he phones her this evening.
a)- were **b)- was** **c)- have** **d)- is**
- 13- We the pets now.
a)- were feeding **b)- fed** **c)- are feeding** **d)- feeds**
- 14- It now.
a)- is raining **b)- has rained** **c)- rain** **d)- was raining**
- 15- It raining two hours ago.
a)- began **b)- begins** **c)- is beginning** **d)- begin**
- 16- Listen! Somebody at the door.
a)- knocks **b)- is knocking** **c)- knocked** **d)- had knocked**
- 17- This house 35.000 pounds in 1980.
a)- costs **b)- cost** **c)- have cost** **d)- costing**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

- 18- Please don't make so much noise. I for my online exam.
a)- studied **b)- has studied** **c)- had studied** **d)- am studying**
- 19- Water at 100 degrees Celsius.
a)- have boiled **b)- is boiling** **c)- boils** **d)- boil**
- 20- You do well on your test if you don't study.

- 21- New York one of the largest cities of the world.
 a)- wouldn't b)- won't c)- couldn't d)- shouldn't
- 22- What are you doing? I a letter.
 a)- is b)- are c)- were d)- has
- 23- you out last night?
 a)- had written b)- have written c)- am writing d)- writes
- 24- you anything from Tom since Christmas?
 a)- Have\gone b)- Did\go c)- Are\going d)- Do\go
- 25- Where's Tom? He a shower.
 a)- Are\hearing b)- Do\hear c)- Were\hearing d)- Have\heard
- 26- I sometimes to the cinema.
 a)- is having b)- had c)- was having d)- had had
- 27- I sometimes to the cinema.
 a)- have gone b)- goes c)- go d)- was going
- 28- If he you, will you answer the phone?
 a)- calls b)- called c)- had called d)- are calling
- 29- It rain tomorrow.
 a)- hadn't b)- hasn't c)- isn't d)- won't
- 30- If you get a haircut, you much better.
 a)- will look b)- could look c)- would look d)- were looking
- 31- Listen! The baby
 a)- cried b)- is crying c)- had cried d)- have cried
- 32- We ride our bikes soon.
 a)- will b)- are c)- have d)- were
- 33- If she more exercise, she will be fit.
 a)- did b)- do c)- does d)- done
- 34- My father the family car yet. It still looks dirty.
 a)- doesn't clean b)- cleans c)- isn't cleaning d)- hasn't cleaned
- 35- you ever Wales?
 a)- Have\visited b)- Are\visiting c)- Has\visited d)- Do\visit
- 36- If your sister to Paris, she will have a good time.
 a)- go b)- was going c)- had gone d)- goes
- 37- If you a haircut, you will look much better.
 a)- get b)- gets c)- has got d)- got

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

- 37- If she does more exercise, she fit.
 a)- would be b)- will be c)- was being d)- have been
- 38- I fell asleep yesterday while I TV.
 a)- am watching b)- will watch c)- was watching d)- watches

- 39- You won't do well on your test if you
a)- don't study **b)- doesn't study** **c)- didn't study** **d)- hadn't studied**
- 40- We some money, so we sold our car.
a)- needs **b)- needing** **c)- needed** **d)- need**
- 41- If he calls you, you answer the phone?
a)- had **b)- did** **c)- will** **d)- has**
- 42- We usually go the cinema on Saturdays.
a)- for **b)- on** **c)- in** **d)- to**
- 43- This is my friend Jane. Do you know?
a)- she **b)- her** **c)- his** **d)- he**
- 44- The boat is sailing the bridge.
a)- on **b)- over** **c)- across** **d)- under**
- 45- See you Monday 7 p.m.
a)- at\on **b)- in\at** **c)- on\at** **d)- on\with**
- 46- There lots of stars in the sky.
a)- are **b)- is** **c)- has** **d)- would**


(1)

- 1- Most of us to sleep for seven to nine hours a night.
a)- needing **b)- has needed** **c)- needs** **d)- need**
- 2- scientists believe that adult should get eight hours sleep per night.
a)- Many\an **b)- Much\an** **c)- Money\a** **d)- A little\a**
- 3- Some people can without feeling sleepy after six hours of sleep.
a)- did **b)- do** **c)- does** **d)- done**
- 4- Newborn babies usually sleep between 14 to 17 hours day.
a)- on **b)- an** **c)- a** **d)- off**
- 5- Usually stay awake for about one to three hours.
a)- they **b)- us** **c)- theirs** **d)- them**
- 6- you take a nap during the day?
a)- Do **b)- Are** **c)- Had** **d)- Have**
- 7- adults and children need to nap.
a)- Much **b)- Some** **c)- Money** **d)- Any**
- 8- Sleeping hours depend the person.
a)- about **b)- in** **c)- at** **d)- on**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**


- 9- Stopping ourselves from going to sleep can bad for our bodies.
a)- been **b)- being** **c)- be** **d)- was**
- 10- Not sleeping enough can make us eat more and put more weight.

- a)- on b)- in c)- at d)- off
- 11- When we don't enough, this makes hungrier.
a)- slept\us b)- sleep\us c)- sleep\we d)- sleeping\I
- 12- I that you are a good sleeper.
a)- hopes b)- were hoping c)- has hopped d)- hope
- 13- Thai Ngoc at all since 1973.
a)- isn't sleeping b)- hasn't slept c)- sleeps d)- wasn't sleeping
- 14- No doctors have been able help him.
a)- to b)- with c)- at d)- on
- 15- Sleeping medicines have no effect him.
a)- on b)- in c)- for d)- from
- 16- Nobody can explain how Thai is still
a)- lived b)- alive c)- lives d)- live
- 17- The word "adult" means:
a)- unborn baby b)- child c)- kid d)- grown up
- 18- The word "alive" means:
a)- not dead b)- hungry c)- dead d)- bored
- 19- The idiom "put on weight" means:
a)- get thinner b)- get fitter c)- get fatter d)- go to sleep
- 20- The word "fever" means:
a)- high temperature b)- high mountain
c)- big round eyes d)- low gravity
- 21- The word "mammals" means:
a)- feed their young fish b)- mothers working in the house
c)- take a horse for a ride d)- feed their young milk
- 22- The word "nap" means:
a)- a deep sleep all night b)- a short sleep during the day
c)- an activity you do at school d)- a baby girl's name

(2)

- 1- Planting trees is the ideal way to nature.
a)- supports b)- support c)- supporting d)- supported
- 2- It other living species, including people.
a)- helping b)- helps c)- have helped d)- were helping

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972


- 3- Trees give oxygen, food and shelter.
a)- us b)- we c)- they d)- our

- 4- When trees planted, the diversity of that zone is improved.
a)- is **b)- be** **c)- has** **d)- are**
- 5- Planting trees advances the development species.
a)- to **b)- at** **c)- of** **d)- for**
- 6- Planting trees helps different species, giving food and living arrangement.
a)- theirs **b)- they** **c)- them** **d)- we**
- 7- The least we can is plant a large number of trees.
a)- did **b)- do** **c)- done** **d)- does**
- 8- Planting a large number of trees provides nature with what we from it.
a)- have taken **b)- was taking** **c)- takes** **d)- has taking**
- 9- students are volunteering for tree plantation today.
a)- Much **b)- Any** **c)- Money** **d)- Some**
- 10- Planting trees is the method to make the earth greener.
a)- fastest **b)- fast** **c)- faster** **d)- more fast**
- 11- Tree plantation is a sign that will the planet a great spot to live in.
a)- made **b)- make** **c)- making** **d)- makes**
- 12- Syria celebrates The National Day of Tree at the end each year.
a)- from **b)- at** **c)- of** **d)- about**
- 13- Some students for tree plantation today.
a)- volunteers **b)- has volunteered** **c)- are volunteering** **d)- had volunteered**
- 14- The word “**diversity**” means:
a)- quantity **b)- similarity** **c)- city** **d)- variety**
- 15- The word “**species**” means:
a)- kind or sort **b)- fruit or sweets** **c)- spices** **d)- salt or sugar**
- 16- The word “**spot**” means:
a)- sport **b)- a small place** **c)- a high mountain** **d)- a train**
- 17- The verb “**provide**” means:
a)- to make a lot of money and buy what you need
b)- to push the door hard in order to open it
c)- to take from somebody the things he owns
d)- to give somebody the things he needs
- 18- The word “**volunteering**” means:
a)- doing something for free without being forced
b)- reading too many books as a homework
c)- swimming for a long distance in a big race
d)- doing something many times in order to learn it

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th grade \ Review 2

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- Remya is a new student. She comes at India.

A B C D

2- Remya had to washes the clothes because her mother was ill.

A B C D

3- We neaded some money, so we sold our car.

A B C D

4- New York is one of the larger cities of the world.

A B C D

5- Her family used to done the washing at a nearby river.

A B C D

6- In Fridays, the students don't get up early.

A B C D

7- Her invention was also useful for people who want to do exercises and keap fit.

A B C D

8- it is the third time he phones her this evening.

A B C D

9- I'm studying. Please don't make so many noise.

A B C D

10- Some poeple can stay awake for a quarter of a day.

A B C D

11- Only man can stop himself from going at sleep.

A B C D

12- You can put in weight because you eat too much food.

A B C D

13- We will ride ours bikes soon.

A B C D

14- Mine father hasn't cleaned the family car yet.

A B C D

15- Syria celebrates The National Day of Trees on the thirty first of december.

A B C D

16- We usually go for the cinema on Sundays.

A B C D

17- What time does the train leaves ?

A B C D

18- I usually go to school buy bus.

A B C D

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

19- You want do well on your test if you don't study hard.

A B C D

20- It is raining now. It begins to rain two hours ago.

A B C D

Make questions:

1- A:

B: This house cost 35.000 pounds in 1980.

2- A:

B: The train leaves at 6.00 pm.

3- A:

B: I am writing a letter.

4- A:

B: Adam usually goes to school by bus.

5- A:

B: We sold the house because we needed some money.

6- A:

B: Yes, I went out last night.

7- A:

B: Omar wrote an essay last month.

8- A:

B: Ibrahim is from Palestine.

9- A:

B: Yesterday our teacher was ill.

10- A:

B: Adam phoned Omar three times.

Answer Keys

مفاتيح الحل

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 1

Answer Key

Present Simple \ الحاضر البسيط

1- b)- go	2- a)- is	3- a)- travel	4- b)- eats	5- c)- wash	6- d)- don't go
7- c)- watches	8- a)- Does	9- b)- have	10- d)- eat	11- d)- Does\go	12- d)- differs
13- c)- eat	14- b)- don't drop	15- a)- brushes	16- c)- do	17- c)- Do\go	18- a)- arrive
19- b)- go	20- c)- is	21- d)- go	22- a)- has	23- d)- isn't	24- b)- does
25- c)- takes	26- c)- is	27- d)- talk	28- b)- doesn't	29- d)- do	30- a)- consists

Pronunciation \ الألفظ

1- b)- plays	2- a)- speaks	3- a)- watches	4- c)- cleans	5- b)- talks	6- b)- changes	7- c)- differs
--------------	---------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	----------------

(1)

1- a)- work	2- b)- ends	3- a)- adopt	4- b)- is	5- c)- their	6- b)- wipe	7- d)- consists	8- d)- teach
9- b)- put make-up				10- a)- to use a particular method			
11- a)- to change the color of something				12- b)- small pieces of rubbish			
13- b)- to clean the surface of something with a cloth							
14- c)- a period of time worked by a group of people who start work as another group finish							
15- d)- a group of people do or say something together at the same time							
16- a)- to move the top of your body forwards and downwards as a sign of respect							
17- c)- obligatory, must be done because of a law or a rule							
18- b)- a type of school for children under the age of 13							

(2)

1- a)- most important	2- c)- imagine	3- b)- develop	4- a)- wasn't
5- c)- their	6- b)- because	7- d)- many	8- d)- is
9- b)- have	10- c)- get	11- a)- think	12- a)- timetable
13- b)- not educated	14- c)- a careful plan	15- d)- a period of ten years	16- a)- not knowing how to read or write
17- b)- means of carrying people or goods from one place to another			

(3)

1- b)- ignorant	2- c)- illiterate	3- a)- imagine	4- d)- transportation
5- c)- of	6- b)- in	7- b)- from	8- a)- in

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 1

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (solves → solve)	2- C (studies → studying)
3- A (a → an)	4- A (begins → begin)
5- B (them → their)	6- D (wearing → wear)
7- D (on → in)	8- C (is → was)
9- A (Hers → Her)	10- C (been → be)
11- C (in → at)	12- A (dropping → drop)
13- D (but → and)	14- A (take → takes)
15- B (had → have)	16- A (are → is)
17- A (Do → Does)	18- A (Much → Many)
19- C (are → is)	20- D (classroom → classroom)

Make questions:

1- Why were most old people illiterate?
2- What time do schools begin?
3- How old is Omar?
4- When does school begin?
5- How many members does your family consist of?
6- What do students do before entering the classroom?
7- How much did you give the taxi driver?
8- Who goes to Japan every summer?
9- Does Lubna eat sweets?
10- Where do you live?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 2

Answer Key

Past Simple \ الماضي البسيط

1- a)- visited	2- c)- ate	3- b)- didn't talk	4- c)- had	5- c)- taught
6- a)- visited	7- b)- was	8- c)- play	9- d)- Did\want	10- a)- weren't
11- d)- took	12- b)- didn't	13- c)- enjoy	14- c)- went\became	15- d)- did\stay
16- b)- slept	17- d)- played	18- b)- was	19- a)- ask	20- a)- didn't feel
21- c)- was	22- b)- get	23- b)- weren't	24- c)- didn't cook	25- d)- Was
26- b)- didn't	27- a)- visited	28- b)- refused	29- c)- cried	30- b)- went
31- a)- was	32- a)- complained	33- b)- went	34- c)- was	

(1)

1- d)- an	2- d)- him	3- d)- disappeared	4- b)- know	5- a)- them	6- c)- do
7- d)- help	8- b)- were	9- b)- began	10- a)- and	11- a)- vanish	12- b)- happen
	13- c)- very big in size\huge	14- b)- lack of something			

(2)

1- d)- gets	2- b)- an	3- d)- many	4- a)- felt	5- c)- their	6- b)- didn't
7- b)- spent	8- d)- find	9- a)- them	10- c)- comfort	11- a)- single	12- c)- hard work
		13- d)- passion\emotion			

(3)

1- a)- dwarf	2- c)- appear	3- b)- enemy	4- a)- happy	5- c)- laugh
6- b)- accept	7- d)- enemy	8- d)- refused	9- b)- disappear	10- c)- dwarfs
11- a)- sad	12- a)- affection	13- b)- console	14- c)- available	15- d)- effort
16- a)- individuals	17- b)- German	18- b)- Egypt	19- a)- Brazilian	20- a)- England
	21- b)- Syrian	22- b)- Lebanon	23- c)- Japanese	

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 1 \ Unit 2

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (are → is)	2- C (I → me)
3- B (felt → feel)	4- B (mine → my)
5- B (likes → like)	6- A (eats → eat)
7- A (don't → didn't)	8- C (then → than)
9- A (love → loves)	10- C (a → an)
11- B (present → presents)	12- D (want → went)
13- D (this → last)	14- D (is → was)
15- D (on → in)	16- A (eats → ate)
17- C (you → your)	18- D (found → find)
19- A (wants → want)	20- B (and → but)

Make questions:

1- What is Judi like?
2- Why did Sami feel lucky?
3- Who is Ali?
4- How does she go to school?
5- What does Lubna look like?
6- Where did you spend your vacation?
7- When did they play basketball?
8- What is your favourite story?
9- Who won the World Cup last year?
10- Did your mother cook yesterday?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 3

Answer Key

Present Progressive | الحاضر المستمر

1- c)- are sitting	2- c)- is learning	3- b)- isn't teaching	4- c)- am not
5- a)- Is\learning	6- d)- is taking	7- c)- feeding	8- b)- Are
9- b)- isn't having	10- a)- isn't	11- a)- are learning	12- b)- looking
13- b)- are training	14- a)- is meeting	15- d)- is raining	16- c)- swimming
17- b)- am teaching	18- a)- aren't	19- a)- isn't practicing	20- c)- is
21- b)- am preparing			

(1)

1- d)- forming	2- d)- an	3- b)- means	4- c)- many	5- a)- were	6- b)- be
7- c)- are using	8- a)- some	9- d)- bend	10- a)- very old	11- b)- effect	12- c)- idea
13- d)- a numerical quantity that is not a whole number (e.g. $\frac{1}{2}$, 0.5)					

(2)

1- d)- My	2- d)- and	3- b)- doing	4- a)- but	5- c)- like	6- d)- have
7- c)- to	8- b)- my	9- a)- have	10- a)- an	11- b)- helps	12- c)- classic
13- a)- perfect			14- b)- always busy doing things		
15- d)- things that cause amazement			16- d)- a person who leads a group of people		
17- c)- a period of time that is spent doing a particular activity					

(3)

1- b)- collecting	2- b)- kite	3- d)- goes	4- a)- play	5- c)- watch
6- a)- Does\have	7- a)- borrow	8- c)- repair	9- a)- do\practice	10- d)- practice
11- b)- running	12- b)- listening to music	13- c)- photography	14- a)- reading	15- d)- painting
16- d)- playing the piano	17- b)- football	18- c)- swimming	19- b)- basketball	20- a)- dancing

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 3

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (move → moving)	2- C (him → his)
3- C (are → is)	4- A (like → likes)
5- B (makes → made)	6- A (are → is)
7- D (they → them)	8- B (a → an)
9- A (plays → play)	10- A (were → are)
11- D (me → my)	12- D (much → many)
13- A (Mine → My)	14- B (likes → like)
15- A (sister → sisters)	16- C (last → this)
17- A (has → have)	18- A (Do → Does)
19- A (doesn't → isn't)	20- D (in → at)

Make questions:

1- Where are you from?
2- What is origami?
3- Who invented origami?
4- How often do you have dancing lessons?
5- Why does he like to go to his grandparents' house?
6- How did Samer help you solving the problem?
7- What kind of music does Ali like?
8- How many hobbies do you have?
9- Which jacket do you like?
10- Is Adam's family moving to another country?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 4

Answer Key

Past Progressive \ الماضي المستمر

1- c)- was sleeping	2- c)- was listening	3- a)- were playing	4- b)- fell
5- c)- was sleeping	6- d)- was	7- a)- arrived	8- d)- were\doing
9- b)- were playing	10- c)- running	11- c)- saw	12- d)- while
13- b)- wasn't sleeping	14- d)- didn't	15- b)- was working	16- a)- Were\using
17- a)- when	18- c)- were having	19- b)- was reading	20- b)- was watching
21- c)- wasn't	22- d)- threw	23- b)- were walking	24- a)- began
25- b)- called	26- c)- saw	27- b)- had	28- a)- called
	29- d)- heard	30- a)- phoned	

(1)

1- c)- were	2- b)- many	3- a)- for	4- c)- lots	5- c)- were eating
6- a)- for	7- d)- was	8- b)- felt	9- c)- into	10- d)- were wearing
11- a)- his	12- b)- from	13- c)- have	14- d)- 100 years	15- a)- underskirt
16- b)- pants	17- b)- find by chance		18- a)- glass for the window	
19- a)- a party where people wear special clothes to look like a particular character				

(2)

1- b)- who	2- b)- on	3- c)- go	4- d)- his	5- a)- know
6- c)- was	7- b)- him	8- a)- called	9- b)- didn't	10- c)- of
11- b)- had	12- a)- boss	13- b)- saw	14- d)- Save Our Souls	15- c)- saving from danger

(3)

1- b)- waiting	2- b)- got	3- c)- my	4- a)- restaurant
5- a)- bungee jumping	6- b)- costume	7- d)- abnormal	

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 2 \ Unit 4

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- A (are → were)	2- B (hers → her)
3- B (sleeps → slept)	4- B (a → an)
5- B (but → and)	6- A (had → have)
7- D (at → for)	8- B (played → playing)
9- C (they → them)	10- C (whose → which)
11- C (doesn't → didn't)	12- C (am → was)
13- C (in → at)	14- A (kid → kids)
15- B (mine → my)	16- B (onto → into)
17- D (yeer → year)	18- C (had → have)
19- C (beg → big)	20- C (arrive → arrived)

Make questions:

1- Whom\Who was Ali on holiday with?
2- Why did they stop at a restaurant?
3- Where did Helen go water rafting?
4- When did Ali enter a talent contest?
5- What were you doing at 11.00 o'clock last night?
6- How much (money) did he win in the lottery?
7- Were you throwing the ball?
8- Who wanted to make the children's lives better?
9- How did Sara feel in the night?
10- What was Samer wearing?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 3 \ Unit 5

Answer Key

الحاضر التام \ Present Perfect

1- b)- haven't	2- a)- bought	3- a)- spoken	4- b)- Have\eaten
5- c)- travelled	6- d)- hasn't	7- d)- seen	8- d)- had
9- b)- has graduated	10- a)- hasn't	11- c)- has connected	12- d)- spent
13- c)- have	14- b)- come	15- a)- made	16- a)- have
17- b)- studied	18- c)- has visited	19- b)- met	20- d)- have
21- d)- have read	22- a)- eaten	23- c)- hasn't	24- b)- has\played
	25- b)- has planted	26- d)- ever	

Pronunciation (phonetics)

اللفظ (الرموز الصوتية)

1- a)- used	2- c)- hopped	3- a)- acted	4- c)- learned	5- c)- cared	6- a)- asked
7- b)- touched	8- c)- wanted	9- d)- tested	10- a)- worked	11- d)- wished	12- b)- played
13- c)- waved	14- c)- cried	15- d)- needed	16- b)- ended	17- d)- puffed	

(1)

1- b)- is	2- a)- biggest	3- a)- means	4- c)- us	5- b)- are	6- b)- becoming	7- c)- affected
8- d)- trick	9- b)- who	10- a)- and	11- b)- many	12- c)- denies	13- a)- famous	14- d)- not real
15- a)- a small round flat object	16- c)- to say that something is not true	17- b)- pay no attention to something				

(2)

1- a)- shown	2- c)- much	3- b)- be	4- d)- their	
5- d)- of	6- b)- being	7- c)- makes	8- a)- and	9- a)- organize
10- b)- well informed	11- c)- to speak angrily to somebody			
12- d)- unable to pay attention to somebody because you are thinking about something else				

(3)

1- a)- tiring	2- b)- exciting	3- b)- relaxed	4- a)- boring
5- a)- interested	6- b)- tired	7- b)- excited	8- c)- relaxing
9- d)- bored	10- a)- interesting	11- c)- mobile	12- b)- chat
13- b)- text	14- c)- blog	15- a)- send	16- d)- email

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 3 \ Unit 5
Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- A (say → says)	2- B (communicated → communicate)
3- B (make → made)	4- B (found → find)
5- C (many → much)	6- B (play → played)
7- B (has → hasn't)	8- B (never → ever)
9- D (theirs → their)	10- D (in → on)
11- A (has → have)	12- B (who → which)
13- A (doesn't → don't)	14- B (a → an)
15- C (affected → affect)	16- B (will → would)
17- A (which → who)	18- C (them → they)
19- B (drive → driving)	20- A (check → checks)

Make questions:

1- What do you use social media for?
2- When can't people pay attention?
3- Why do most teenagers lose communication with their families?
4- Who says that addiction to mobile phones causes health problems?
5- Have you (ever) eaten Indian food?
6- How long has Sami been studying?
7- Where did she go on vacation?
8- How much (money) did you pay to buy a new phone?
9- Have they finished playing (yet)?

10- How often do you meet in the library?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 3 \ Unit 6

Answer Key

الماضي التام \ Past Perfect

1- a)- had\left	2- c)- had	3- a)- hadn't been	4- d)- had practiced	5- b)- finished
6- b)- had made	7- c)- had phoned	8- a)- had signed	9- d)- had stopped	10- d)- had put
11- b)- had built	12- d)- returned	13- b)- had patented	14- a)- came	15- a)- hadn't ordered
16- b)- had learned	17- c)- granted	18- d)- had forgotten	19- c)- done	20- a)- had fallen
21- b)- ridden	22- d)- had left	23- c)- had stopped	24- d)- should	25- c)- started
26- b)- ate	27- a)- went	28- c)- brought	29- c)- played	30- a)- took
31- d)- couldn't	32- b)- destroyed	33- d)- brought	34- a)- couldn't	35- c)- collected
36- b)- went		37- c)- couldn't		

(1)

1- c)- an	2- d)- knew	3- b)- them	4- d)- his	5- b)- who	6- a)- sold	7- a)- give\allow
8- c)- someone who trains a team				9- b)- something that you say indirectly		
10- b)- the right to make or sell a product						
11- c)- a document that gives permission to do something						
12- d)- produce goods in large quantities using machines						
13- b)- formal agreement between two or more people						

(2)

1- a)- greatest	2- b)- think	3- c)- developed	4- b)- cleans
5- a)- from	6- c)- per	7- c)- an	8- a)- is
9- b)- not moving		10- c)- very small pieces	
11- d)- the possibility of danger		12- a)- to send out something	

13- d)- carried through the air	14- b)- to move something by pulling it
15- c)- a particular arrangement of parts	16- d)- the person who introduces new ideas
17- a)- to rub something with a piece of fabric	

(3)

1- c)-invent	2- b)- turn off	3- a)- surf	4- c)- sign	5- b)- video game
--------------	-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 3 \ Unit 6

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- D (a → an)	2- A (is → are)
3- D (comes → came)	4- C (cleaned → clean)
5- C (become → becomes)	6- A (has → had)
7- D (him → his)	8- A (were → was)
9- A (received → receive)	10- B (has → have)
11- A (wrote → write)	12- A (practice → practiced)
13- A (has → have)	14- A (but → and)
15- B (which → who)	16- A (they → them)
17- A (forgot → forgotten)	18- B (greater → greatest)
19- D (returns → returned)	20- B (an → a)

Make questions:

1- What does air pollution cause?
2- How had he found the information?
3- Where is Chris from?
4- When are you going to go to the library?
5 Who saw his friends missing easy shots?
6- Why didn't they meet?
7- When did you go to Lattakia?

8- Is training (very) important?

9- How many brothers and sisters has he got?

10- How much sugar did your mother buy for the sweets yesterday?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 1

Answer Key

Tenses \ أزمنة

1- a)- come	2- d)- am studying	3- c)- speak	4- c)- am enjoying	5- a)- is
6- b)- am preparing	7- c)- was	8- d)- got up	9- a)- come	10- d)- had
11- b)- ran	12- c)- started	13- c)- opened	14- d)- live	15- b)- laughed
16- d)- moved		17- b)- work		

(1)

1- a)- my	2- a)- an	3- c)- playing	4- b)- rang	5- b)- at	6- c)- felt
7- d)- many	8- b)- me	9- a)- was	10- b)- know	11- c)- took	12- b)- were
13- a)- to come together again			14- c)- to move nearer to something		
15- a)- to succeed in controlling something			16- d)- to make yourself familiar with\make known		

(2)

1- b)- who	2- b)- are	3- c)- their	4- a)- want	5- d)- of	6- d)- and
7- b)- Some	8- c)- stay	9- b)- have	10- a)- of	11- a)- for	12- b)- they
13- c)- to examine something			14- d)- more than two but not many		
15- c)- something that is done to cure an illness or injury					

(3)

1- a)- into	2- b)- on	3- d)- at	4- d)- but	5- d)- or
6- c)- but	7- b)- and	8- a)- but	9- b)- or	10- c)- but
11- a)- but	12- a)- met	13- c)- held	14- a)- wrote	15- d)- taught
16- b)- slept	17- b)- took	18- c)- felt	19- a)- gave	

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 1
Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (cityes → cities)	2- A (their → there)
3- D (word → world)	4- C (saw → seen)
5- B (vizit → visit)	6- B (many → much\ a lot of)
7- B (meet → met)	8- A (we → us)
9- B (much → some \ many)	10- A (place → places)
11- D (has → have)	12- B (she → her)
13- D (tygers → tigers)	14- C (lern → learn)
15- D (next → last)	16- D (a → an)
17- A (Does → Do)	18- C (drank → drink)
19- D (abowt → about)	20- A (Eliphants → Elephant)

Make questions:

1- Where were you born?

2- What do you do \ What is your job?

3- Why are you learning English?

4- When did you start learning English?

5- How often do you have English classes?

6- How did Samer take his brother to the hospital?

7- Who works in hospitals?

8- How much (money) did the doctor take to do the operation?

9- How many students were there in your English class?

10- Are you married?

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 7

Answer Key

Zero Conditional \ الجمل الشرطية

1- c)- don't get	2- a)- eat	3- c)- touch	4- d)- breaks	5- b)- doesn't sleep
6- c)- leave	7- a)- floats	8- a)- get	9- d)- heat	10- b)- has
11- c)- protect	12- a)- eat	13- d)- has	14- c)- becomes	15- b)- will
16- b)- practice	17- a)- don't follow	18- c)- enter	19- d)- is	20- d)- are

(1)

1- c)- is	2- a)- Many	3- c)- means	4- c)- develop	5- b)- the
6- d)- which	7- c)- and	8- a)- in	9- c)- protect	10- d)- should
11- c)- illness	12- c)- bacteria	13- a)- respect	14- d)- the prevention of illness	
15- b)- the things and conditions around a person				

(2)

1- b)- our	2- c)- require	3- a)- developed	4- a)- many	5- d)- shouldn't
6- b)- What	7- c)- should	8- a)- How	9- d)- shouldn't	10- c)- to

11- d)- needed	12- c)- with no water	13- b)- usual or ordinary	14- a)- make less
15- d)- having the force to pull things		16- a)- the use of energy in a way that does not harm the nature	

(3)

1- b)- Planting	2- b)- litter bins	3- a)- pollution	4- c)- harmful	5- d)- nests
6- d)- save	7- c)- normal	8- a)- newspaper	9- c)- recycle	10- c)- Forests
11- b)- Plastic bags	12- d)- cans	13- a)- rubbish	14- b)- less	15- d)- increased
16- a)- thin	17- b)- birthday	18- c)- thanks	19- d)- breathe	20- a)- smooth
21- b)- either	22- c)- think	23- d)- mathematics	24- d)- then	25- c)- these
26- c)- healthy	27- a)- third	28- a)- them	29- b)- their	30- b)- path
31- d)- moth	32- a)- /ð/	33- b)- /ð/	34- b)- /θ/	35- c)- /θ/
36- d)- /ð/	37- a)- /ð/	38- b)- /θ/	39- c)- /θ/	40- c)- /θ/
41- a)- /θ/	42- a)- /θ/	43- b)- /ð/	44- d)- /θ/	45- c)- /θ/

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 7

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (a → an)	2- D (ours → our)
3- A (Keping → Keeping)	4- B (piece → pieces)
5- A (requires → require)	6- B (well → will)
7- D (in → at)	8- D (net → not)
9- A (shold → should)	10- D (he → him)
11- B (have → has)	12- B (think → thought)
13- C (pullotion → pollution)	14- B (eats → eat)
15- D (him → it)	16- A (are → is)
17- C (foud → food)	18- B (who → which)
19- A (throwing → throw)	20- C (hours → hour)

Make questions:

1- How can you prevent diseases?

2- Why should you cover food?

3- What is the most common way in which germs enter the body?

4- Is Tom an untidy boy?

5- Who said that you should walk every day?

6- What does using cars all the time cause?

7- When will our environment be totally clean?

8- Are chemicals harmful to the environment?

9- How many (important) hygiene habits have you got to practice?

10- How much pollution is there in your city?

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 8

Answer Key

Quantifiers \ المحددات

1- b)- any	2- b)- much	3- a)- many
4- c)- Some	5- d)- many	6- d)- any
7- c)- some\any	8- a)- much	9- c)- any
10- c)- many	11- b)- some	12- d)- any
13- b)- some	14- c)- many	15- b)- much
16- a)- some	17- a)- many	18- c)- much
19- a)- any	20- b)- any	21- d)- any

(1)

1- d)- their	2- c)- Many	3- b)- helps	4- a)- of	5- b)- and
6- c)- has	7- d)- a	8- c)- are	9- b)- an	10- b)- have
11- c)- getting a disease		12- b)- control or adjust		
13- d)- related to the countryside		14- d)- a medicine that cures a disease		
15- b)- a medicine that you put onto a wound to stop it from becoming infected				

(2)

1- a)- was	2- d)- by	3- a)- his	4- c)- moved	5- c)- of
6- b)- on	7- d)- all	8- b)- many	9- c)- its	10- c)- of
11- c)- depended on	12- a)- succeed in an attempt	13- a)- at risk, in danger		
14- b)- extremely frightened	15- c)- continued or proceeded	16- d)- a hole or gap in earth or rocks		
17- a)- the highest part of the mountain	18- b)- track made for people to walk over			
19- b)- pass from higher to lower place				

(3)

1- a)- restore	2- c)- suggestions	3- d)- the summit	4- d)- protect	5- c)- dirty
6- a)- relieve	7- b)- save	8- b)- digested	9- b)- friendly	10- d)- cave

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 4 \ Unit 8

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- A (say → says)	2- A (does → do)
3- C (she → her)	4- D (much → many)
5- B (sea → see)	6- C (is → was)
7- C (is → are)	8- A (has → have)
9- B (many → money)	10- C (blod → blood)
11- B (many → some)	12- A (haven't → hasn't)
13- B (or → and)	14- C (been → be)
15- B (a → an)	16- C (do → does)
17- C (them → their)	18- A (was → were)
19- B (become → became)	20- B (many → much)

Make questions:

1- How many books do you read every summer?

2- What did people use to cure their pain?

3- Why does she drink a mixture of garlic, lemon and honey?

4- Can camels live for a long time without water?

5- How much sugar do you want in your tea?

6- Did the teacher give us \ you homework?


7- What regulates blood sugar? \ Which plant regulates blood sugar?

8- What can a snail do?

9- Where do animals live?

10- When is she going to go to the beach?

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 9

Answer Key

Modals (can - could - be able to)

1- c)- can	2- b)- Could	3- a)- can't	4- a)- could
5- c)- To be able to	6- d)- Can	7- c)- couldn't	8- a)- won't be able
9- b)- could	10- d)- will be able to	11- d)- Could	12- d)- was able to
13- c)- can't	14- b)- Could	15- a)- won't be able	16- d)- can
17- a)- could	18- c)- could	19- b)- Can	20- a)- will be able
21- c)- Can	22- b)- couldn't	23- d)- Are	24- d)- were able to

(1)

1- b)- was	2- c)- left	3- a)- a	4- a)- of
5- b)- in	6- c)- many	7- d)- her	8- a)- to
9- b)- become	10- b)- won	11- a)- changed	12- a)- us

13- b)- do	14- b)- participate	15- c)- follow	16- d)- of
17- a)- pass	18- c)- shows	19- b)- a female star	
20- c)- brothers and sisters	21- c)- objects created by hand		
22- a)- the quality that makes you continue trying to do something			

(2)

1- b)- started	2- c)- to	3- d)- an	4- a)- can
5- d)- are\doing	6- b)- my	7- c)- am making	8- c)- of
9- c)- easily damaged	10- d)- began doing something		
11- b)- to do something regularly	12- d)- a person who competes in sports		
13- b)- the rate at which somebody\something moves or travels			
14- a)- to try to become better than somebody else who is trying to do the same as you			

(3)

1- a)- plays	2- c)- go	3- b)- do	4- b)- playing	5- c)- do	6- d)- playing
7- b)- go	8- a)- go	9- b)- does	10- c)- ship	11- b)- steal	12- a)- peel
13- d)- fill	14- a)- still	15- c)- sheep	16- b)- bit	17- a)- pill	18- c)- she
19- d)- /i:/	20- d)- /i/	21- b)- /i:/	22- c)- /i/		

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 9

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:

1- B (plans → plan)	2- C (time → times)
3- D (at → with)	4- A (watch → watching)
5- A (completed → complete)	6- B (win → won)
7- C (played → play)	8- D (a → an)
9- C (hers → her)	10- B (for → to)
11- D (on → in)	12- A (could → can)
13- B (at → to)	14- C (can → could)
15- B (was → is)	16- B (can't → won't)
17- D (yesterday → tomorrow)	18- A (been → be)
19- D (me → my)	20- B (change → changed)

Make questions:

1- What is your favourite sport?

2- Why do you like sport?

3- How often do you practice football?

4- When will Ali participate in the Olympics?

5- Who won the golden medal last year?

6- Where were the Olympics held?


7- How many golden medals has Samer won?

8- How did you go to the playground?

9- How much (money) did they pay for the tickets?

10- Did Fatimah help her mother in raising her siblings?

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 10

Answer Key

Modals 2 (Necessity and Advice)

1- a)- shouldn't	2- a)- must	3- b)- should	4- c)- had to
5- d)- have to	6- a)- should	7- b)- don't have to	8- a)- mustn't
9- a)- shouldn't	10- b)- must	11- b)- don't have to	12- c)- mustn't
13- d)- have to	14- a)- should	15- c)- should	16- b)- don't have to
17- a)- should	18- c)- have to	19- a)- shouldn't	20- d)- mustn't
21- b)- don't have to	22- d)- have to	23- a)- should	24- c)- mustn't
	25- b)- don't have to	26- a)- shouldn't	

(1)

1- b)- and	2- b)- eat	3- c)- of	4- a)- his
5- d)- fit	6- d)- into	7- b)- must	8- c)- feel unhappy
9- b)- a jacket and pants	10- a)- to be right shape and size		
11- a)- sweet\candy shaped like bean	12- b)- to move up and down or from side to side		
13- c)- food that is quick and easy to prepare	14- d)- the activity of running slowly as a form of exercise		

(2)

1- c)- had	2- a)- make	3- b)- feel	4- d)- will	5- d)- her
6- d)- heard	7- c)- many	8- b)- of	9- a)- was	10- a)- some
11- b)- word, or group of words	12- c)- people who buy things	13- b)- made someone do something		

(3)

1- d)- Junk	2- a)- could	3- a)- upset	4- b)- junk food
5- d)- delicious	6- c)- fit	7- b)- problems	8- b)- junk food
9- c)- jogging	10- a)- vitamins	11- a)- angry	12- b)- fat
13- d)- solve	14- b)- blood	15- b)- can	16- c)- fatter
17- c)- the suits weren't fit for him			

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 5 \ Unit 10

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:


1- C (seen → see)	2- D (but → and)
3- C (a → an)	4- A (think → thinks)
5- C (didn't → don't)	6- C (asks → asked)
7- C (eats → eat)	8- D (had → have)
9- A (booked → book)	10- B (many → money)
11- C (but → because)	12- B (have → had)
13- D (him → his)	14- B (was → were)
15- A (try → trying)	16- C (have → had)

17- C (I → me)	18- A (faced → face)
19- A (been → be)	20- B (is → was)

Make questions:

1- How many burgers do you want for lunch?
2- Where do you prefer having lunch?
3- What does Samer usually like to eat?
4- When did your father arrive?
5- Who made the delicious burgers?
6- Why doesn't Sara like eating burgers?
7- How much (money) does a burger cost?
8- How often do you go to the restaurant?
9- What is your favourite food?
10- Do you prefer sugar in your coffee?

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11

Answer Key

The Simple Future Tense

المستقبل البسيط

1- a)- will	2- b)- be	3- c)- will have	4- d)- will	5- d)- arrive
6- d)- tomorrow	7- b)- will stay	8- a)- will spend	9- c)- forget	10- d)- visit
11- c)- will go	12- b)- will need	13- a)- won't stay	14- a)- make	15- b)- will visit
16- d)- will be	17- d)- will	18- a)- come	19- c)- do	

(1)

1- b)- are	2- b)- Some	3- d)- from	4- a)- is	5- c)- in	6- a)- of
7- a)- Many	8- c)- or	9- a)- with	10- d)- their	11- b)- because	12- b)- not for public
13- c)- to show that something is true			14- a)- the way that somebody behaves		
15- d)- causing somebody to feel embarrassed			16- d)- a small amount of money that you give to somebody		
17- b)- a movement that you make with your hands, head or face to show a particular meaning					

(2)

1- c)- allow	2- b)- on	3- a)- and	4- a)- are	5- b)- bring
6- c)- Many	7- d)- giving	8- c)- them	9- a)- some	10- b)- aim to
11- d)- represent\stand for			12- d)- a large amount of money	
13- d)- hard material that covers the skin of many fish				

(3)

1- c)- habits	2- b)- familiar	3- a)- gift	4- c)- tip	5- c)- received
6- a)- in	7- b)- to	8- c)- in	9- d)- of	10- a)- with
11- d)- unlucky	12- b)- good	13- c)- take	14- c)- usual	15- d)- unacceptable
16- b)- unpopular	17- d)- buy	18- b)- private	19- a)- unfamiliar	20- a)- open

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 11
Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:


1- B (you → your)	2- D (uses → use)
3- A (has → have)	4- D (opened → open)
5- B (a → the)	6- B (would → will)
7- C (was → will)	8- B (them → their)
9- D (left → leave)	10- A (receive → received)

11- A (the → The)	12- B (birthday → birthdays)
13- C (on → with)	14- D (yesterday → tomorrow)
15- C (which → who)	16- A (Much → Some\Many)
17- A (japan → Japan)	18- B (in → on)
19- D (don't → doesn't)	20- D (in → at)


Make questions:

1- Would you like to go shopping?
2- When will you travel to Egypt?
3- Who says that we will go to the cinema tomorrow?
4- What did Same forget to do?
5- Where will your friends go after school?
6- What time\When will you set off?
7- How much (money) did Sara pay for the plane tickets?
8- How will Samer and Ahmad travel?
9- How often does your uncle go to Lattakia?
10- How old is John?

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 12

Answer Key

First Conditionals (If 1)

الجملة الشرطية (المستوى الأول)

1- c)- comes	2- b)- will	3- b)- doesn't leave	4- c)- graduate	5- d)- will be
6- b)- rains	7- a)- have	8- b)- won't	9- c)- will pass	10- b)- will make

11- a)- will win	12- d)- have	13- a)- goes	14- c)- don't eat	15- b)- practice
------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------------	------------------

(1)

1- a)- are	2- c)- got	3- b)- any	4- d)- went
5- d)- will give	6- b)- his	7- c)- an	8- a)- can
9- a)- has			


(2)

1- b)- in	2- c)- tallest	3- d)- was	4- a)- were	5- b)- of	6- b)- into
7- a)- and	8- a)- be	9- b)- stood	10- b)- his	11- c)- port	12- d)- building
13- a)- having eight angles with eight sides					
14- c)- provide with defensive works as protection against attack					
15- b)- a tall tower containing a beacon light to warn ships at sea					


(3)

1- b)- on	2- c)- in	3- d)- in	4- c)- construction	5- b)- existence
6- b)- power	7- a)- education	8- a)- location	9- b)- achievement	10- b)- safely
11- a)- investment	12- d)- coastal	13- c)- passionate	14- b)- whistle	15- a)- castle
16- a)- climb	17- c)- comb	18- b)- fasten	19- d)- Christmas	20- d)- crumb
21- b)- tomb	22- c)- listen	23- a)- dumb	24- b)- lamb	25- c)- thumb

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Module 6 \ Unit 12

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:


1- C (in → on)	2- C (gets → got)
3- C (he → him)	4- A (went → goes)

5- B (want → won't)	6- B (at → of)
7- B (is → are)	8- A (china → China)
9- D (many → some)	10- D (liar → liars)
11- C (well → will)	12- B (bought → buy)
13- A (doesn't → don't)	14- B (in → on)
15- D (safe → safely)	16- C (coast → coastal)
17- C (old → oldest)	18- A (will → X)
19- D (a → an)	20- C (didn't → doesn't)


Make questions:

1- Where is Alexandria located?
2- When was the tower built?
3- How many sections was the tower made of?
4- Who asked Samer for a favor?
5- Why did Helen get angry?
6- What is Sally speaking about?
7- How much coffee did Ahmad pour in the cup?
8- What time\When does Sara always wake up?
9- How was John killed?
10- Is Lattakia a beautiful city?

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th grade \ Review 2

Answer Key

Tenses & General Grammar

أزمنة & قواعد عامة

1- c)- does	2- b)- is\doing	3- c)- will have	4- a)- fell	5- d)- goes	
6- d)- got up	7- b)- don't get up	8- a)- go	9- a)- sold	10- c)- Has\been	
11- c)- is phoning	12- d)- is	13- c)- are feeding	14- a)- is raining	15- a)- began	
16- b)- is knocking	17- b)- cost	18- d)- am studying	19- c)- boils	20- b)- won't	
21- a)- is	22- c)- am writing	23- b)- Did\go	24- d)- Have\heard	25- a)- is having	
26- c)- go	27- a)- calls	28- d)- won't	29- a)- will look	30- b)- is crying	
31- a)- will	32- c)- does	33- d)- hasn't cleaned	34- a)- Have\visited	35- d)- goes	
36- a)- get	37- b)- will be	38- c)- was watching	39- a)- don't study	40- c)- needed	
41- c)- will	42- d)- to	43- b)- her	44- d)- under	45- c)- on\at	46- a)- are

(1)

1- d)- need	2- a)- Many\an	3- b)- do	4- c)- a	5- a)- they	6- a)- Do
7- b)- Some	8- d)- on	9- c)- be	10- a)- on	11- b)- sleep\us	12- d)- hope
13- b)- hasn't slept	14- a)- to	15- a)- on	16- b)- alive	17- d)- grown up	18- a)- not dead
19- c)- get fatter	20- a)- high temperature	21- d)- feed their young milk	22- b)- a short sleep during the day		

(2)

1- b)- support	2- b)- helps	3- a)- us	4- d)- are	5- c)- of	6- c)- them
7- b)- do	8- a)- have taken	9- d)- Some	10- a)- fastest	11- b)- make	12- c)- of
13- c)- are volunteering	14- d)- variety	15- a)- kind or sort	16- b)- a small place		
17- d)- to give somebody the things he needs	18- a)- doing something for free without being forced				

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th grade \ Review 2

Answer Key

Find the mistake in each sentence:


1- D (at → from)	2- A (washes → wash)
3- A (neaded → needed)	4- C (larger → largest)
5- B (done → do)	6- A (In → On)
7- D (keap → keep)	8- A (it → It)
9- D (many → much)	10- B (poeples → people)
11- D (at → to)	12- A (in → on)
13- C (ours → our)	14- A (Mine → My)
15- D (december → December)	16- C (for → to)
17- C (leaves → leave)	18- D (buy → by)
19- A (want → won't)	20- C (begins → began)


Make questions:

1- How much did this house cost in 1980?
2- What time does the train leave?
3- What are you doing?
4- How does Adam usually go to school?
5- Why did you sell the house?
6- Did you go out last night?
7- Who wrote an essay last month?
8- Where is Ibrahim from?
9- When was your\our teacher ill?
10- How many times did Adam phone Omar?

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**


 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Exam Samples

نماذج إمتحانية

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Soppo was an enormous giant. His favourite food was the clouds in the sky. He ate so many clouds, so the rain for the crops disappeared. Moreover, eating clouds always caused Soppo stomachache which made him cry and with his tears floods happened. Wherever he went, people became angry and refused to talk to him. Soppo felt lonely and sad because he had no friends. The stars felt sorry for him and advised him to give people a hand in order to make friendships. And so it was. From that day on, Soppo decided to help people. Wherever there were storms and floods, he started eating the clouds and if there was a **shortage** of water, he began crying. Before long, farmers and many other people wanted to be Soppo's friends.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- Soppo was a\an giant.
a)- orphan b)- small
c)- huge d)- little
- The giant Soppo cried because of
a)- the pain of his stomach b)- people loved him
c)- his friends d)- his large size
- Soppo felt lonely and sad because
a)- he ate so many clouds
b)- people didn't talk to him
c)- people welcomed him
d)- there were no clouds to eat
- At the end, Soppo made a lot of friends through
a)- flooding villages b)- helping people
c)- hitting the clouds d)- sleeping all night
- The underlined word "**shortage**" means:
a)- not tall b)- old age

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Judi is a very popular girl at school. She was such a busy girl, with so many friends, that she hardly got a chance to spend time with individual friends. But everything changed on National Friendship Day. Judi was the only one who didn't receive a present! She felt terrible, and spent hours crying. Everyone came and tried to console her for a while. But each one only stayed for a short time before leaving the same way Judi did. When she got home that night, she asked her mother how she could find true friends. "Judi, my dear," answered her mother, "you can't buy friends with a smile or a few good words. If you really want true friends, you will have to give them real time and affection. For a true friend you must always be available, in good and bad times".

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- Judi is a famous girl at school. ()
- Judi didn't spend much time with individual friends. ()
- Judi received many gifts on the National Friendship Day. ()
- Everyone consoled Judi for a long time. ()
- True friendships need real time and affection. ()

- c)- did\stayed d)- did\stay
 25. You can make friends by giving people a hand or doing something for
- a)- them b)- they
 c)- we d)- he

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 3 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

We all used to fold a paper and turn it into a fan, but nobody ever told us that this was an art with a name (origami)! Origami is an ancient art which was created by the Japanese. This art has recently come alive and become popular in Europe with different names. Japanese were the first to reuse paper in the form of art. Origami has an **impact** in education. Nowadays, teachers are using origami to explain many concepts related to physics, problem solving and mathematics. Origami is considered a hobby for some people and an art for others who may spend months creating new origami models.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- All of us used to make fans by paper.
 a)- bending b)- cutting
 c)- burning d)- drawing
- Origami is an\a art.
 a)- ordinary b)- very old
 c)- new d)- ugly
- Origami became in Europe with different names.
 a)- famous b)- boring
 c)- well known d)- both (a) and (c)
- Some people may spend creating new

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Hi. I'm Karmen and I'm from Spain. My friends like playing computer games and doing sports, too. I don't like sports, but I love music. My friend Sandra and I like traditional dancing, too. We have dancing lessons every Monday.

I'm Ali and I'm from Egypt. My friends like watching TV and listening to music. I like watching football on TV, and listening to pop music.

My name is Karam. I'm from Syria. My favourite hobby is photography. When I have time I carry my camera and take lots of pictures. I take photographs of the world around me especially when I'm at my grandparents. They live in the country, near the forest and have a big garden. It's an ideal place for the animals. I try to take pictures of them. At home, my Dad helps me to choose the best photos and I send them to the magazine.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- Karmen and her friend Sandra like classical dancing. ()
- Ali likes listening to rock music. ()
- Karam's favourite hobby is taking photos. ()
- Karam's grandparents live in the forest near the country. ()
- Karam's grandparents garden is perfect for the animals. ()

origami models.

- a)- short time b)- long time
c)- minutes d)- hours

5. The underlined word “**impact**” means:

- a)- idea b)- fold
c)- effect d)- very old

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 3 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. He likes stamps.
a)- playing b)- collecting
c)- going d)- watching
12. Ali made a from paper.
a)- dream b)- kite
c)- shoes d)- water
13. Every summer Ahmad swimming.
a)- reads b)- writes
c)- plays d)- goes
14. Lubna likes to the piano.
a)- play b)- eat
c)- run d)- music
15. We books from the library twice a month.
a)- borrow b)- eat
c)- burn d)- steal
16. At the moment, Mona is the cat.
a)- fed b)- feed
c)- feeding d)- feeds
17. you learning English?
a)- Do b)- Are
c)- Is d)- Did
18. Mandy lunch now.
a)- hasn't b)- isn't having
c)- didn't have d)- wasn't having
19. He his friends on Friday.
a)- is meeting b)- meets
c)- were meeting d)- met
20. Sarah and Luke playing cards now.
a)- aren't b)- isn't
c)- weren't d)- wasn't
21. Joey these days.
a)- practices b)- wasn't practicing
c)- doesn't practice d)- isn't practicing
22. She is folding a paper and it into three dimensional shapes.
a)- formed b)- forms
c)- form d)- forming
23. My friend Janet and I like sports.

26. They like playing computer games watching DVDs.
a)- but b)- although
c)- about d)- and
27. name is Kelly and I'm from the UK.
a)- Ours b)- My
c)- I d)- Mine
28. Of course, cultures reuse paper.
a)- much b)- and
c)- many d)- about
29. Which activity requires physical exercise?
a)- photography b)- running
c)- reading d)- painting
30. Which activity doesn't require physical exercise?
a)- football b)- dancing
c)- basketball d)- playing the piano

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
B: I'm from Syria.
32. A:?
B: We have dancing lessons every Monday.
33. A:?
B: Ali likes classical music.
34. A:?
B: Yes, Adam's family is moving to another country.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. Tom is learning English last summer.
A B C D
36. Janet doesn't likes playing basketball.
A B C D
37. I feel fit and happy after I play with me friends.
A B C D
38. Linda are looking for her ring in the drawer.
A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about a hobby you like.

- What is your hobby?
- Where do you usually practice it?

- a)- afternoon b)- getting dark
c)- early in the morning d)- raining

10. The pilot saw the clothes which Mike used to make the SOS emergency signal. ()

4. We couldn't have our meal because the restaurant was reserved for a

- a)- birthday party b)- graduation party
c)- dancing party d)- costume party

5. The underlined idiom "came across" means:

- a)- find by chance b)- lost forever
c)- looks scary d)- cross the street

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 4 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. The word "century" means:
a)- 10 years b)- 5 years
c)- 1 year d)- 100 years
12. The acronym "SOS" means:
a)- Sink Over Seas b)- Sides of Streets
c)- Signal or Sign d)- Save Our Souls
13. I spent the night for help.
a)- eating b)- waiting
c)- playing d)- reading
14. I didn't have a map so I lost.
a)- gets b)- get
c)- got d)- getting
15. I took backpack and set off.
a)- mine b)- me
c)- my d)- him
16. Julie at three o'clock yesterday.
a)- was sleeping b)- is sleeping
c)- sleeps d)- slept
17. While I driving to work, I saw an accident.
a)- am b)- does
c)- is d)- was
18. Lisa was reading a newspaper when I
a)- arrived b)- am arriving
c)- were arriving d)- arrives
19. They were
a)- runs b)- run
c)- running d)- ran
20. Somebody threw a tomato at him he was singing.
a)- often b)- when
c)- usually d)- while
21. The TV work, so I had to repair it.
a)- wasn't b)- doesn't
c)- didn't d)- isn't
22. you the laptop a few

26. We took a table and waited the waiter to order.
a)- for b)- at
c)- to d)- over
27. He came with a big smile on face.
a)- us b)- he
c)- his d)- him
28. We couldn't distinguish the normal the abnormal.
a)- in b)- from
c)- up d)- for
29. "a place where you can buy and eat a meal":
a)- restaurant b)- library
c)- school d)- hospital
30. "the clothes worn by people from a particular place or during a historical period":
a)- century b)- costume
c)- ancient d)- bat

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
B: They stopped at a restaurant because they wanted to eat.
32. A:?
B: Ali entered a talent contest two years ago.
33. A:?
B: Sara felt afraid in the night.
34. A:?
B: Samer was wearing a uniform.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. When I phoned mine friends, they were having dinner.
A B C D
36. What were you doing in five o'clock yesterday?
A B C D
37. What are you doing when you broke your arm?
A B C D

minutes ago? No, I wasn't.

- a)- Were\using b)- Are\using
c)- Have\used d)- Do\use

23. I was preparing lunch I heard a noise.

- a)- when b)- while
c)- always d)- during

24. He wasn't sleeping when you him.

- a)- are calling b)- called
c)- call d)- calls

25. We practiced activities like bungee jumping and mountain biking.

- a)- any b)- many
c)- much d)- a little

38. Who were you played football with last week?

- A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about a previous experience that you learnt from.

- What was it?
- When and where did it happen?
- Describe it briefly.
- How did you go over it?
- What did you learn from it?

Good Luck

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Unit 5 - Exam Sample (A) Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

We live in a time and age where information is just a button press away. Social media is one of the biggest elements that we live with and can't ignore. Social media enables us to stay in contact with our friends and families. There are numerous websites that make it possible. The well-known social media applications are Twitter, Face Book, Snap Chat, Instagram, etc. Social media has affected human relationships. Some people use its applications to trick others through **fake** accounts, it becomes dangerous. Although social media has many disadvantages, no one denies its importance as it has increased people's education and developed student's learning skills.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1. Social media's websites make it for us to stay in contact with our friends.

- a)- possible b)- impossible
c)-unimportant d)- boring

2. Twitter and Instagram are examples of the social media applications.

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Wilfing on the internet is becoming a real problem. It describes what happens when you spend a lot of time on the internet without doing anything in particular. Most of the people who are interviewed in the new report said they were distracted all or most of the time when they work or study online. The study shows that the internet can be bad for relationships because most teenagers who spend too much time in front of their computers keep away from communicating with the family members. Although the internet has made the world better, but you have to be aware of the bad effects of the internet on people. Arranging our time makes us successful individuals in life. Luckily, there is a simple answer to the problem of wilfing: "Get off the computer and get on with your life".

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

6. Wilfing is spending a little time on the internet without doing anything in particular. ()

7. Most teenagers who spend a lot of time on the internet have bad relationships. ()

8. You don't have to be aware of the bad effects of

- a)- more forgotten b)- lost
c)- most popular d)- most ignored

3. Social media is becoming one of the largest of communication.

- a)- mines b)- ways
c)- methods d)- both (b) and (c)

4. Social media's have increased people's education and learning skills.

- a)- disadvantages b)- advantages
c)- violence d)- ignorance

5. The underlined word "fake" means:

- a)- real b)- not real
c)- important d)- true

the internet on people. ()

9. Organizing our time makes us successful individuals in life. ()

10. The simple question to wilfing is "Get off the computer and get on with your life". ()

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 5 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. Listening to music makes you feel

- a)- embarrassing b)- relaxed
c)- exciting d)- relaxing

12. Salma is in playing chess.

- a)- interested b)- boring
c)- relaxing d)- interesting

13. I've worked for four hours. I'm really now.

- a)- tiring b)- tired
c)- exciting d)- relaxing

14. English is an subject to study.

- a)- bored b)- interested
c)- excited d)- interesting

15. Could you me a copy of the reservation by fax?

- a)- send b)- eat
c)- internet d)- feed

16. I have just a new laptop.

- a)- buying b)- buys
c)- bought d)- buy

17. He spoken English yet.

- a)- isn't b)- has
c)- haven't d)- hasn't

18. Have you Big Ben?

- a)- seeing b)- seen
c)- saw d)- sees

19. She has a new mobile.

- a)- had b)- has
c)- have d)- is

20. you ever Indian food?

- a)- Are\eating b)- Have\eat
c)- Has\eat d)- Did\eat

26. The presence of social media has made our lives easier much faster.

- a)- and b)- although
c)- but d)- any

27. Some students like to use the internet for a short time after finishing studies.

- a)- theirs b)- they
c)- them d)- their

28. Which verb has the final (-ed) sound as /id/?

- a)- acted b)- puffed
c)- played d)- cared

29. Which verb has the final (-ed) sound as /d/?

- a)- worked b)- asked
c)- learned d)- tested

30. Which verb has the final (-ed) sound as /t/?

- a)- needed b)- touched
c)- waved d)- cried

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?

B: John says that addiction to mobile phones causes health problems.

32. A:?

B: No, they haven't finished playing yet.

33. A:?

B: Sami has been studying for five hours.

34. A:?

B: She went on vacation to Japan.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. Using the mobile phone a lot can affected your brain.

- A B C D

36. I have read a adventure book for a long time.

- a)- buy b)- miss
c)-take d)- throw
2. The sport equipment company sold of Chris's new invention.
a)- none b)- big number
c)- a lot d)- both (b) and (c)
3. Chris approached several sports equipment companies after he had been the patent.
a)- given b)- lost
c)- bought d)- sold
4. Chris's invention was successfully around the world.
a)- manufactured and bought b)- produced and sold
c)- taken and sold d)- hidden and sold
5. The underlined pronoun "them" refers to:
a)- basketballs b)- equipment companies
c)- Chris's friends d)- patents

7. Daan has developed large towers that remove pollution blown into the air. ()
8. The tower cleans indoor air. ()
9. Roosegaarde's tower pollutes 30.000 cubic meters of air per hour. ()
10. Air from the area surrounding the tower is pulled into the structure. ()

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 6 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. "To produce or design something that has not existed before" means:
a)- sign b)- surf
c)- invent d)- turn off
12. "You do this when you want to stop an electrical machine by moving a switch or button":
a)- invent b)- turn off
c)- surf d)- sign
13. "A game in which you press buttons to control and move images on a screen" :
a)- invent b)- video game
c)- surf d)- sign
14. "To write down your name" means:
a)- sign b)- invent
c)- turn off d)- surf
15. "To use the internet" means:
a)- surf b)- sign
c)- turn off d)- invent
16. He to Aleppo before 1997.
a)- isn't being b)- hadn't been
c)- is being d)- have been
17. My mother had cooking by 3.00pm.
a)- finishes b)- finished
c)- finishing d)- finish
18. My brother ate all of the cake that our mum
a)- has made b)- is making
c)- had made d)- makes

25. The tower removes bacteria dust particles in the air.
a)- from b)- up
c)- between d)- down
26. All airborne particles receive electric charge.
a)- some b)- a
c)- an d)- many
27. Peter took laptop to a computer shop.
a)- he b)- his
c)- us d)- him
28. Steve suggested that Peter should with his aunt.
a)- lives b)- live
c)- living d)- had lived
29. Peter's laptop is so
a)- slow b)- slowly
c)- well d)- quickly
30. John didn't read adventure books.
a)- some b)- much
c)- any d)- money

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
B: Chris is from America.
32. A:?
B: I'm going to go to the library after school.
33. A:?
B: He has got three brothers and no sisters.

19. He had already left when his family home.

- a)- return b)- returns
c)- has returned d)- returned

20. Suzi her key so she couldn't get in.

- a)- had forgotten b)- forgets
c)- is forgetting d)- has forgotten

21. She hadn't a horse before that day.

- a)- rides b)- ridden
c)- rode d)- ride

22. Chris had tried to show his friends how it be done.

- a)- can b)- will
c)- should d)- shall

23. He had phoned Angie before he to see her in London.

- a)- go b)- goes
c)- gone d)- went

24. He already when his family returned home.

- a)- had\left b)- is\leaving
c)- have\left d)- does\leave

34. A:?

B: They didn't meet because it was raining.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. My uncle had left when my father returns home.
A B C D

36. Modern inventions has made our lives very easy.
A B C D

37. She had practice the song before the concert started.
A B C D

38. When a balloon is rubbed, it become electrically charged.
A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about how new inventions changed the way we live.

You may use the following phrases and words:

(I think \ In my opinion \ I don't think \ I believe)

(made life easier \ reduced pollution \ protected the environment \ saved many lives)

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Review 1 - Exam Sample (A) Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

John: As it was the first day at school, I had plenty of time to acquaint with my classmates. After a while, we began laughing and playing. It was a wonderful day at school. I have made some new friends.

Maram: As my first day at school was approaching I decided not to go. I felt that school was scary. But my new friends helped me conquer my fears.

Sally: On my first day at new school I was nervous. I didn't know the students or the teachers there. It also took me time to know where everything was. But it wasn't long before I felt at home in my new school.

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Hospitals are often large and clean buildings where people are sick or injured are given medical treatment and care. Nowadays, hospitals are more advanced in medical technology. Technological equipment helps doctors in their work. Not only patients come to hospitals to be treated, but also those who want to check if they are in good health. There are other people than doctors and nurses who work in hospitals like secretaries and cooks. Some people go to hospital only for one day, but other people need to stay there for several days or a longer time. Hospitals are full of people who want to help you, but most of us still want to go home quickly.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- John had to acquaint with his classmates.
a)- a lot of time b)- short time
c)- no time d)- some time
- Maram was school.
a)- excited about b)- afraid of
c)- bored with d)- happy about
- Maram's friends helped her her fears.
a)- enlarge b)- enrich
c)- control d)- show
- Sally was on her first day at the new school.
a)- happy b)- angry
c)- worried d)- sleepy
- The underlined word "acquaint" means:
a)- to make yourself familiar with
b)- to come together again
c)- to move nearer to something
d)- to succeed in controlling something

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- Hospitals today are more improved in medical technology. ()
- Many people other than patients come to hospitals to stay healthy. ()
- Only doctors and nurses work in hospitals. ()
- Some people stay in hospital for more than one day. ()
- Although many people want to help you at the hospital, most of us want to go home as soon as possible. ()

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Review 1 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

- The simple past of "give" is:
a)- gave b)- giving
c)- given d)- gives
- The simple past of "teach" is:
a)- taught b)- teaches
c)- teaching d)- taught
- The rules different from those at my old school.
a)- is b)- were
c)- was d)- be
- I was glad to reunite with my parents after the bell
a)- ringing b)- rang
c)- rings d)- ring
- I started to have enjoyable time.
a)- an b)- on
c)- in d)- a
- I can three languages.
a)- speaking b)- spoke
c)- speak d)- speaks
- This semester, I the course a lot, but it's really hard work.
a)- was enjoying b)- enjoyed

- It's the second road the left.
a)- at b)- on
c)- into d)- off
- It's the end of the street.
a)- for b)- with
c)- on d)- at
- Mark ate pizza Jim ate pasta.
a)- or b)- why
c)- but d)- that
- Do you want to go to a movie to stay home?
a)- and b)- or
c)- but d)- so
- I will eat a sandwich drink water.
a)- but b)- and
c)- or d)- so
- Your friends bring you flowers when visit you.
a)- them b)- their
c)- they d)- theirs

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

- A:?
B: I am a teacher.

- c)- am enjoying d)- enjoys
18. I quickly and went to the kitchen to have my breakfast.
- a)- gets up b)- am getting up
- c)- get up d)- got up
19. When I arrived to school, I to my new classroom to see my friends.
- a)- runs b)- ran
- c)- run d)- running
20. I with my parents.
- a)- were living b)- living
- c)- lives d)- live
21. After I graduate, I'm going to as a translator.
- a)- worked b)- work
- c)- working d)- works
22. My brother to Damascus last year.
- a)- moved b)- is moving
- c)- move d)- moves
23. I some bread and cheese and drank a glass of orange juice.
- a)- eat b)- has
- c)- have d)- had
24. Can I with you this morning?
- a)- come b)- came
- c)- comes d)- had come

32. A:?
- B: I started learning English **a year ago**.
33. A:?
- B: Samer took his brother to the hospital **by an ambulance**.
34. A:?
- B: **Doctors and nurses** work in hospitals.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. Elphants **are** big animals which you can see in the zoo.
- A B C D
36. I will eat **a** sandwich and drank **some** water.
- A B C D
37. Maya saw **a** good film **next** week.
- A B C D
38. Zoos are place **where** we can learn more **about** animals.
- A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about your favourite sport.

- What is your favourite sport?
- Where do you practice it?
- How often do you practice it?
- Whom do you practise it with?
- Why do you like it?

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Unit 7 - Exam Sample (A) Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Keeping the environment clean is important for being healthy. Many diseases can be prevented if we practice good personal **hygiene** and keep the environment clean. A healthy environment means safe food and water, clean surroundings and clean fresh water. If sick people don't follow hygiene rules, they spread disease in their surroundings. Disease causing germs enter the body through different routes. Through the mouth; if we eat with dirty fingers, germs enter the body which is the most common way. Another way is through the skin; some germs cause diseases if there is direct skin contact. Finally, through the lungs; cold and cough are caused by viruses if they are inhaled and stuck in

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Being eco-friendly means living in a way that is not harmful to the environment. There are various ways that an individual can make sustainable changes in order to lessen the negative effect on our daily lives. It is possible to be eco-friendly in different areas of our lives. It can be from a small change, like using a recyclable water bottle in your daily life, to a bigger one, such as installing solar panels to make the switch to renewable energy for your home. Here is one piece of equipment that can help which is "Green Machine". Usually washing machines require a lot of energy as well as huge amount of water. Now a new company has developed the world's first "almost waterless" washing machine. This machine uses 90% less water

the air way. People should respect the environment and keep it clean and this is everybody's responsibility.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- To stay healthy we must keep the environment
a)- **dirty** b)- **clean**
c)- **sick** d)- **distance**
- causes germs to enter the body through different routes.
a)- **Illness** b)- **Food**
c)- **Water** d)- **Hygiene**
- The most common way for germs to enter the body is
a)- **through the skin** b)- **through the lungs**
c)- **through the mouth** d)- **through the eyes**
- Some germs cause diseases through ... skin contact.
a)- **direct** b)- **indirect**
c)- **inside** d)- **internal**
- The underlined word "hygiene" means:
a)- **appreciation of illness** b)- **catching cold**
c)- **inhaling viruses** d)- **prevention of illness**

and 40% less electricity than normal washing machines.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- To be eco-friendly you must live in a harmful way to the environment. ()
- Sustainable changes can increase the negative effects on our daily lives. ()
- Solar power is a renewable energy. ()
- Washing machines usually need a lot of energy and a big amount of water. ()
- Waterless washing machines use less water and power than ordinary washing machines. ()

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 7 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

- There are many in our city. We can put the rubbish in.
a)- **houses** b)- **litter bins**
c)- **swimming pools** d)- **beaches**
- Chemicals are to the environment.
a)- **good** b)- **wonderful**
c)- **harmful** d)- **great**
- Birds build to lay their eggs.
a)- **buildings** b)- **schools**
c)- **houses** d)- **nests**
- Turn off the lights to energy.
a)- **waste** b)- **spend**
c)- **collect** d)- **save**
- It's to feel tired after such a long trip.
a)- **great** b)- **nice**
c)- **normal** d)- **abnormal**
- If I home on time, my dad shouts at me.
a)- **doesn't get** b)- **didn't get**
c)- **don't get** d)- **had got**
- People should respect for the environment.
a)- **developing** b)- **developed**
c)- **develop** d)- **development**
- Avoid being closed places.
a)- **in** b)- **on**
c)- **up** d)- **behind**
- Tom shouldn't eat so lollipops. It's bad for his health.
a)- **many** b)- **much**
c)- **a little** d)- **any**
- People watch less TV.
a)- **shouldn't** b)- **should**
c)- **is** d)- **are**
- Which word has the sound /ð/:
a)- **third** b)- **healthy**
c)- **think** d)- **breathe**
- Which word has the sound /θ/:
a)- **then** b)- **their**
c)- **thanks** d)- **though**

17. If you ice, it melts.
 a)- heats b)- heated
 c)- were heating d)- heat
18. We our environment if we save energy.
 a)- protects b)- had protected
 c)- protect d)- protected
19. If we throw all the garbage in bins, our city clean.
 a)- became b)- become
 c)- becomes d)- becoming
20. If you fire, you burn your hand.
 a)- touch b)- were touching
 c)- touched d)- touches
21. I call my brother if my car down.
 a)- break b)- broken
 c)- broke d)- breaks
22. If you throw a piece of wood on water, it
 a)- floats b)- floating
 c)- floated d)- float
23. If people use this machine, the world change.
 a)- well b)- will
 c)- would d)- should
24. If we eat with dirty fingers, germs the body.
 a)- had entered b)- enters
 c)- enter d)- entered

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
 B: We can prevent diseases **by practicing a good personal hygiene**.
32. A:?
 B: **Yes**, chemicals are harmful to the environment.
33. A:?
 B: There is **a lot of** pollution in our city.
34. A:?
 B: We have got **five** important hygiene habits to practice.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. **They think his** behaviour was **abnormal**.
 A B C D
36. **Keeping** the environment **clean is important** for being healthy.
 A B C D
37. Tom **is an** untidy boy. **His** room is mostly **net** organized.
 A B C D
38. **Washing** vegetables **before** preparing **foud is** always needed.
 A B C D


F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Tom is untidy boy. Give him some advice to be tidy.

- Why is Tom untidy?
- What should he do?
- What shouldn't he do?

Good Luck

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 8 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Thousands of years ago, people used plants and herbs to cure their pain. Many of the most effective natural remedies can be found in the environment around us; in our homes, gardens and backyards. Here is a tour with some of the evergreen magical plants that help to cure health problems. Cinnamon helps to lose weight. It reduces cholesterol in the blood and reduces the risk of heart attacks. Cloves help to protect against cancer and to regulate blood sugar. Aloe Vera has a lot of benefits. It is a remarkable

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Once upon a time, a tortoise was on a ship but the ship sank. The tortoise reached a desert island surrounded by water on all sides except for one that led up to a high, steep mountain. The tortoise was endangered of starving to death and decided to climb to the top of the mountain. But the path which led to the top was guarded by a big monster. The tortoise was terrified, but he called-upon his courage and moved down towards the monster. When he was almost upon it, the tortoise realised that it was only a great pile of rocks, which shaped just like a monster. The tortoise

2007. She broke many world records for many years. But the most remarkable prize was the golden medal in Jordan in 2011. She was honored by the government for her achievements.

you can crash. Although I still practice for skiing, I'm still frightened of every run I've been on.

Interviewer: And what are you doing these days?

Ruben: I'm a motivational speaker. I talk about my experiences and how to be successful. I'm making a film about success at the moment.


Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- Nora Badour is a Syrian
 a)- male star b)- female teacher
 c)-female star d)- professional footballer
- Nora left school when she was
 a)- young b)- old
 c)- a woman d)- dead
- Nora broke many world records for
 a)- no year b)- several years
 c)- one year d)- a short period of time
- The Jordanian government honored Nora for her
 a)- woman hood b)- achievements
 c)- loss d)- friends
- The underlined word "handicraft" means:
 a)- a show b)- hard work
 c)- objects created by hand d)- washing the hair

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- All Olympic skiing athletes start training at 21. ()
- Ruben began training at 21 years old. ()
- When you ski down at the speed of 90 miles an hour, you have no time to think. ()
- The skating board can be damaged easily. ()
- Although Ruben still practices for skiing, he is still terrified of every run he's been on. ()

 **Telegram:** <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 **WhatsApp:** 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 9 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

- John hockey very well. He is a good player.
 a)- plays b)- does
 c)- goes d)- reads
- Every summer we swimming in the sea.
 a)- do b)- be
 c)- go d)- play
- They aerobics at the gym every day.
 a)- play b)- write
 c)- do d)- go
- Do you prefer tennis or basketball?

- She left school in order help her mother in raising her siblings.
 a)- to b)- at
 c)- for d)- on
- Fatima had a dream to a famous person.
 a)- becomes b)- become
 c)- becoming d)- became
- It makes believe that there is nothing called impossible.
 a)- us b)- we
 c)- ours d)- they
- Which word has the long vowel sound /i:/?

- a)- smoking b)- doing
c)- going d)- playing
15. Sara yoga as a hobby.
a)- plays b)- does
c)- eats d)- goes
16. I ride a bike.
a)- am b)- be able to
c)- can d)- am able
17. you hear the loud voice last night?
a)- Are b)- Could
c)- Can d)- Was
18. play professional tennis, you must be extremely fit.
a)- Will be able to b)- Could
c)- To be able to d)- Can't
19. We could do what even other people do.
a)- can't b)- aren't
c)- couldn't d)- weren't
20. I understand why people smoke. It tastes horrible.
a)- am not able b)- can't
c)- am d)- could
21. "..... you bring me a jumper?"
a)- Are b)- Can
c)- Were d)- Have
22. "I to see you next week".
a)- will be able b)- can
c)- can't d)- could
23. They save the men from the sinking ship last week.
a)- are able to b)- can
c)- can't d)- were able to
24. "When I was a child, I do handstands".
a)- am b)- could
c)- can d)- was able

- a)- peel b)- still
c)- bit d)- sit
29. Which word has the short vowel sound /i/?
a)- feel b)- bit
c)- she d)- seat
30. The word "sit" has the vowel sound:
a)- /z/ b)- /i:/
c)- /s/ d)- /i/
- D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)**
31. A:?
B: I practice football twice a week.
32. A:?
B: Sara won the golden medal last year.
33. A:?
B: Ali will participate in the Olympics next year.
34. A:?
B: We went to the playground by bus.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. I am on the swimming team at me school.
A B C D
36. I will been able to see you next week.
A B C D
37. Can you bring your English book yesterday?
A B C D
38. Are you able at write the report in one hour?
A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about your favourite sport.

- What is your favourite sport?
- Where do you practice it?
- How often do you practice it?
- Whom do you practise it with?
- Why do you like it?

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Unit 10 - Exam Sample (A) Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Once upon a time, there was a little penguin called Oscar. He liked eating candy and sweets a lot. So he got fat. One day he went to buy a new penguin suit. But none of the suits fit him. Oscar was very upset. He asked for his mother's advice and she said,

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Once upon a time there was a burger who had many lives. Each day she would wake up on the burger table, and patiently wait her turn to be cooked by the chefs, then served to the customers. With the customer's final bite she would feel simply fallen

13. The children were trying to the puzzle.

- a)- question b)- solve
c)- exercise d)- watch

14. is bad for health.

- a)- Healthy food b)- Vegetables
c)- Junk food d)- Fruit

15. Bad diet increases pressure.

- a)- blood b)- salt
c)- fibers d)- fat

16. The word "term" means:

- a)- word b)- food
c)- group of words d)- both (a) and (c)

17. people used the term "junk food".

- a)- Any b)- Much
c)- But d)- Many

18. You eat junk food.

- a)- must b)- shouldn't
c)- have to d)- should

19. When we were at school we wear a uniform.

- a)- has to b)- must
c)- had to d)- don't have to

20. A person eat in order to live.

- a)- mustn't b)- must
c)- shouldn't d)- doesn't have to

21. If you face a mad dog, you show any signs of fear.

- a)- mustn't b)- must
c)- have to d)- should

22. The pie is very good. You try a piece.

- a)- should b)- mustn't
c)- didn't have to d)- shouldn't

23. I don't have enough money to take the bus, so I walk home.

- a)- don't have to b)- have to
c)- mustn't d)- had to

24. You introduce me to Dr. Jack. We've already met.

- a)- must b)- should
c)- don't have to d)- doesn't have to

important meeting.

- a)- be b)- is
c)- been d)- being

28. Tomorrow is holiday. We don't have to to school.

- a)- goes b)- go
c)- gone d)- went

29. I have lots of jelly beans I eat.

- a)- was b)- am
c)- have d)- can

30. Oscar Penguin thought he eat a large bag of jelly beans.

- a)- is b)- can
c)- had d)- could

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?

B: My favourite food is pizza.

32. A:?

B: Ali failed the exam because he didn't study.

33. A:?

B: Lubna was fat.

34. A:?

B: No, Oscar wasn't happy.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. We should went to the museum one day.

A B C D

36. I can hear you. You doesn't have to shout.

A B C D

37. I don't have to go to school yesterday. It was holiday.

A B C D

38. Candy and sweets is junk food.


A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about how to keep healthy.
(first, then, after that, finally)

Good Luck

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 11 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Some of the habits around the world seem usual in some countries while they seem strange in other ones. For example, many cultures regularly use

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

There are many traditions and beliefs around the world and they are different from one country to another. Some Indian shop owners will not allow the

Russia. Helen believed that good manners are always good manners everywhere but she didn't know that people in Russia are more direct than people in England. That is why Alexander always asked for coffee without saying "please" or "thank you". After they got married, they went to the UK. There, Alexander was astonished to watch people eating disgusting, tasteless food and saying, "Mmm..delicious". They argued a lot about it, but her husband, Alexander, could convince her by his question: "Do you like your guests to lie?" After they got back home, they reached an accord: if he speaks Russian, he can say "Pour me some coffee," but if he speaks English, he has to add "please", "thank you", and smile.

Seven Wonders of the Ancient World is located on the north coast of Egypt. The lighthouse was like a giant. Twelve years were needed for the completion of its whole building and a total of 800 talents of silver were used. The construction of the lighthouse was necessary at that time. It was considered as a guide. It guided thousands of ships safely into the harbor. The lighthouse was used like the sun by day and fire by night. It could be seen from 100 miles. The lighthouse was destroyed by a powerful earthquake. Then came Sultan Qayetbay and fortified the place as a part of his coastal defenses.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- Russian people are more than English people.
a- indirect **b- polite**
c- similar **d- direct**
- Alexander was to watch English people eating disgusting food and saying "Mmm..delicious".
a- surprised **b- happy**
c- worried **d- angry**
- Alexander convinced his wife by his question: "Do you like your guests to?"
a- fly **b- lie**
c- high **d- cry**
- The accord was: if Alexander speaks, he can say "Pour me some coffee".
a- Arabic **b- English**
c- French **d- Russian**
- If Alexander speaks English, he has to say "please and thank you" and
a- cry **b- smile**
c- laugh **d- lie**

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- The lighthouse of Alexandria was located on the north mountains of Egypt. ()
- Twelve years were needed to complete the building. ()
- The light house guided thousands of ships safely into the port. ()
- The lighthouse of Alexandria could be seen from one hundred miles. ()
- Sultan Qayetbay fortified the palace as a part of his coastal defenses. ()

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Unit 12 - Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

25. This tower was built 1920.

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Most of us need to sleep for seven to nine hours a night. Many scientists believe that an adult should get eight hours sleep per night. However, some people can do without feeling sleepy after six hours of sleep. Yet, other people need about ten hours a night. Some adults and children need to **nap**. This just depends on the person. Scientists believe not sleeping enough can make us eat more and put on weight. That is right! A special hormone falls when we don't sleep enough and this makes us hungrier. I hope that you are a good sleeper and get a good night's rest tonight.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- Scientists believe that should get eight hours sleep per night.

a)- babies	b)- girls
c)- grown-ups	d)- doctors
- Needing to nap depends on the

a)- age	b)- individual
c)- country	d)- hour
- Not sleeping enough can cause

a)- fatness	b)- fitness
c)- happiness	d)- excitement
- The main reason of putting on weight is the falling of a when we don't sleep enough.

a)- rock	b)- needle
c)- new born baby	d)- particular hormone
- The underlined word "**nap**" means:

a)- get fatter	b)- not dead
c)- a short sleep during the day	d)- grown-up

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Planting trees is the ideal way to support nature. It helps other living species, including people. Trees give us oxygen, food, shelter, and they are natural air filters and noise safeguards. When trees are planted, the diversity of that zone is improved. Planting trees likewise helps birds, squirrels, and different species, giving them food and living arrangement. The least we can do is plant a large number of trees to provide nature with what we have taken from it. Tree plantation is a sign that will make the planet a great spot to live for the coming ages.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- Besides oxygen, food and shelter, trees clean the air naturally. ()
- Planting trees improves the variety of its area. ()
- Planting trees helps only mankind. ()
- By planting trees we give back nature what we have taken form it. ()
- Tree plantation will make the Earth a great place to live in. ()

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. The word "species" means:
a)- kind or sort b)- fruit or sweets
c)- spices d)- salt or sugar
12. The word "alive" means:
a)- not dead b)- hungry
c)- dead d)- bored
13. The word "fever" means:
a)- high mountain b)- high temperature
c)- big round eyes d)- low gravity
14. Some students for tree plantation today.
a)- volunteers b)- has volunteered
c)- are volunteering d)- had volunteered
15. What time the train leave?
a)- are b)- do
c)- does d)- have
16. If your sister goes to Paris, she a good time.
a)- was having b)- had had
c)- did have d)- will have
17. I asleep yesterday while I was watching TV.
a)- fell b)- fallen
c)- falling d)- falls
18. I usually to school by bus.
a)- have gone b)- go
c)- goes d)- went
19. she ever to Spain?
a)- Was\being b)- Have\been
c)- Has\been d)- Does\be
20. Now Ron Jill again.
a)- phone b)- had phones
c)- phoned d)- is phoning
21. It raining two hours ago.
a)- began b)- begins
c)- is beginning d)- begin
22. Please don't make so much noise. I for my online exam.
a)- studied b)- has studied
c)- had studied d)- am studying
23. Water at 100 degrees Celsius.
a)- have boiled b)- is boiling
c)- boils d)- boil
24. You do well on your test if you don't study.
a)- wouldn't b)- won't
c)- couldn't d)- shouldn't

25. New York one of the largest cities of the world.
a)- is b)- are
c)- were d)- has
26. you out last night?
a)- Have\gone b)- Did\go
c)- Are\going d)- Do\go
27. We needed some money, so we our car.
a)- sold b)- selling
c)- sells d)- sell
28. The boat is sailing the bridge.
a)- on b)- over
c)- across d)- under
29. I will eat a sandwich drink water.
a)- but b)- and
c)- or d)- so
30. This is my friend Jane. Do you know?
a)- she b)- her
c)- his d)- he

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
B: This house cost 35.000 pounds in 1980.
32. A:?
B: I am writing a letter.
33. A:?
B: Omar wrote an essay last month.
34. A:?
B: Ibrahim is from Palestine.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. We usually go for the cinema on Sundays.
A B C D
36. We will ride ours bikes soon.
A B C D
37. it is the third time he phones her this evening.
A B C D
38. Her family used to done the washing at a nearby river.
A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about a film you have watched.

- What was the name of the film?
- What was it about?
- Describe one character you liked in the film.
- How did it end?
- Did you like it? Why?

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Chris Haas, 9 years old kid, is an American basketball player. He was the son of a basketball coach and knew the right way to aim and shoot. He came up with his invention “the hands on basketball” which is a basketball training tool for kids and has hands painted on it, indicating the correct positions to hold the ball while trying to shoot baskets. Chris had patented his invention to sport equipment company. After he had been **granted** the **patent**, his invention was manufactured and sold successfully around the world a year after he had signed the contract that brought the hands-on basketball to the market.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

- Chris was the son of a
a- basketball trainer b- basketball player
c- basketball producer d- football coach
- The hands-on basketball invention is a basketball training for kids.
a- way b- shoes
c- shirt d- equipment
- Chris’s invention was and sold successfully, around the world.
a- bought b- produced
c- cooked d- introduced
- ‘granted’ means:
a- given b- forbidden
c- allowed d- both (a) and (c)
- ‘patent’ means:
a- the wrong to make or sell a product
b- the way to make some cake

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Mike is a student worked on a farm to collect his college fees. One morning, he decided to go for a run. He took his backpack but he forgot to take a map. After two hours, he realized that he was lost. He couldn’t find the way home so he had to spend the night in the forest. The next morning, his employers missed him. They checked his room, found his mobile phone and wallet but not his backpack and running shoes. They called the rescue services. After a while, Mike saw the rescue planes flying over the place but couldn’t find him because of the thick trees. So he made an SOS emergency signal from all the clothes in his backpack and luckily the pilot spotted them and found the missing student.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

- Mike had a job on a farm to earn money for his study. ()
- One morning, he decided to go for a walk and took his backback with a map. ()
- After a while, he got lost and slept in the forest. ()
- Mike’s employees missed him and called the rescue services. ()
- Mike made Save Our Soul signal for the rescue team to find him. ()

- c- the right to make or sell a product
d- the award you get at school

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Midyear - Exam Sample (A) Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. They finished playing yet.
a)- aren't b)- haven't
c)- hasn't d)- have
12. Sami's father to the coffee shop every morning?
a)- Does \ gone b)- Does \ go
c)- Is \ going d)- Was \ going
13. Someone threw a tomato at him while he.....
a)- sings b)- is singing
c)- sang d)- was singing
14. Mr. Miller chemistry this semester.
a)- is teaching b)- was teaching
c)- taught d)- teaches
15. I Cairo last year.
a)- were visiting b)- visits
c)- visited d)- visit
16. you ever Indian food?
a)- Have \ ate b)- Have \ eaten
c)- Are \ eating d)- Has \ eat
17. He Sara before he went to see her in London.
a)- phones b)- phoning
c)- phone d)- had phoned
18. She usually to San Diego.
a)- travels b)- travel
c)- is travelling d)- was travelling
19. I home when I saw the fire.
a)- drive b)- drove
c)- was driving d)- am driving
20. Nowadays, they for the annual competition.
a)- are preparing b)- were preparing
c)- prepare d)- prepared
21. The sky was cloudy yesterday, but it rain.
a)- didn't b)- doesn't
c)- hadn't d)- don't
22. My friend since 2019.
a)- graduates b)- has graduated
c)- have graduated d)- graduating
23. My brother ate all of the cake that our mother
a)- have made b)- had made
c)- has making d)- had make
24. I a scary movie at five o'clock yesterday.

25. Carol her teeth twice a day.
a)- is brushing b)- was brushing
c)- brushes d)- brushed
26. I was preparing lunch I heard a noise.
a)- so b)- but
c)- while d)- when
27. Smoking is the of our lungs.
a)- friend b)- enemy
c)- brother d)- partner
28. Some teenagers use the internet after finishing studies.
a)- they b)- them
c)- their d)- theirs
29. The sound /t/ is in the word:
a)- used b)- asked
c)- wanted d)- learned
30. The word "rang" has the sound:
a)- /ŋ/ b)- /e/
c)- /ʌ/ d)- /u:/

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?
B: They stopped at the restaurant **because they were hungry.**
32. A:?
B: We use Facebook for **communicating.**
33. A:?
B: Social media has helped students **through developing their learning skills.**
34. A:?
B: **Yes,** social media affects our lives.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. I have never **play** video **games** after **school.**
A B C D
36. Get **off** the **computer** and **get** on with **you** life.
A B C D
37. **The** internet can **be bed** for **our** health.
A B C D
38. **Linda** is **look** for her **ring in** the drawer.
A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph bout how new inventions changed the way you live.

- a)- am watching
c)- was watching

- b)- watch
d)- were watching

- What is the invention?
- What are its advantages and disadvantages?
- How did it affect you?

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Midyear - Exam Sample (B) Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

We live in a time and age where information is just a button press away, social media is one of the biggest elements that we live with and can't **ignore**. Social media enables us to stay in contact with our friends and families. There are numerous websites that make it possible. The most well-known social media applications are Twitter, Facebook, etc. Social media has affected human relationships where some people use its applications to trick others through fake accounts. It becomes a real danger. Although social media has many disadvantages, no one **denies** its importance as it has increased people's education and developed students' learning skills.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c) to complete the following : (20 marks)

1. Social media us to stay in contact with our friends and families.

- a- allows b- remembers
c- makes d- leaves

2. Facebook is one example of the most social media applications.

- a- not known b- famous
c- ignorant d- well done

3. Some people use internet applications to trick other people through accounts.

- a- true b- real
c- not real d- fact

4. 'ignore' means:

- a- pay attention to something
b- pay money to someone
c- pay a visit to someone

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

According to the World Health Organization, air pollution causes the greatest environment threat to our health. Therefore, innovators began to think of new technologies to reduce air pollution. One of the innovators is Daan Roosegaarde who has developed large towers that remove pollution emitted into the air. The tower is a seven-meter high structure that removes bacteria from dust particles in the air. Roosegaarde's tower cleans 30000 cubic meters of air per hour. Basically, it's like when you have a plastic balloon, and you polish it with your hand "it becomes static electrically charged, and it attracts your hair," explains Roosegaarde.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

6. Air pollution causes the least environmental threat to our health. ()
7. Daan developed a big tower that removes pollution blown into the air. ()
8. The tower is seven-meter high structure. ()
9. Daan's tower cleans 30000 centimeter of air per hour. ()
10. The tower is like a plastic balloon, you polish it with your sand and it attracts your heir. ()

d- pay no attention to something

5. 'denies' means:

a- to say the truth

b- to say something isn't true

c- to stay home

d- to say good by

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 / Midyear - Exam Sample (B) Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. The doctor took off the plaster that he six weeks before.

- a)- had put on b)- has put on
c)- was putting d)- is putting on

12. I just a new laptop.

- a)- am \ buying b)- have \ bought
c)- was \ buying d)- haven't \ bought

13. Julie at three o'clock yesterday.

- a)- is sleeping b)- sleeps
c)- was sleeping d)- slept

14. At the moment, Mona the cat.

- a)- feeds b)- fed
c)- was feeding d)- is feeding

15. The pupils in the playground yesterday.

- a)- don't play b)- didn't play
c)- aren't playing d)- didn't played

16. I often on time.

- a)- arrive b)- am arriving
c)- arrived d)- arrives

17. seen Big Ben?

- a)- Are you b)- Is you
c)- Has you d)- Have you

18. Joey these days.

- a)- aren't practicing b)- practices
c)- isn't practicing d)- practiced

19. After it raining, they played football.

- a)- stop b)- stops
c)- had stopped d)- is stopping

20. We were swimming while you football.

- a)- were playing b)- are playing
c)- play d)- was playing

21. When you usually to the park?

- a)- do \ go b)- did \ went
c)- are \ going d)- did \ go

22. He his dog for a walk a month ago.

- a)- is taking b)- takes
c)- has taken d)- took

23. My dad and I went holiday last year.

- a)- in b)- at
c)- of d)- on

26. is to produce or design something that has not existed before.

- a)- Driving b)- Invention
c)- Buying d)- Selling

27. I was driving to work, I saw an accident.

- a)- When b)- And
c)- While d)- But

28. I haven't finished my lunch

- a)- just b)- already
c)- yet d)- never

29. The sound /id/ is in the word:

- a)- cared b)- touched
c)- needed d)- wished

30. The word "cleans" has the sound:

- a)- z b)- e
c)- iz d)- s

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?

B: Air pollution causes the greatest environmental threat to our health.

32. A:?

B: Kelly is from the UK.

33. A:?

B: Robert lives with his parents and sister.

34. A:?

B: No, they aren't coming this evening.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. The gardener has plant all the seeds recently.

A B C D

36. He wasn't sleeping when you calling him.

A B C D

37. He had tried to show his friends how it is done.

A B C D

38. She is late. She hasn't arrived home just.

A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write about a previous experience that you learnt from. You may use an idea between brackets.

c- angry

d- good

()

4. "not for public use":

a- private

b- manner

c- tipping

d- insulting

5. "a small amount of money that you give to somebody":

a- private

b- manner

c- tipping

d- insulting

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Final Exam Sample (A)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. If you spill water behind someone, it bring them good luck.

a)- would

b)- was

c)- will

d)- were

12. you play the guitar?

a)- Is

b)- Can

c)- Does

d)- Able to

13. Jerry a movie with friends at the weekends.

a)- watch

b)- have watched

c)- watching

d)- watches

14. I be a doctor when I leave university.

a)- will

b)- would

c)- am

d)- was

15. A person eat in order to live.

a)- must

b)- mustn't

c)- isn't

d)- doesn't

16. I didn't eat biscuits.

a)- much

b)- any

c)- should

d)- could

17. These days, I my friend Rami how to swim.

a)- teaches

b)- am teaching

c)- taught

d)- was teaching

18. You introduce me to Dr. Jack. We've already met.

a)- should

b)- must

c)- don't have to

d)- have to

19. If you butter in the sun, it melts.

a)- leaves

b)- left

c)- leave

d)- had left

20. They save the men from the sinking ship last week.

a)- can

b)- shall

c)- were able to

d)- are

21. How books do you read every summer?

a)- have

b)- much

25. She spent time doing housework.

a)- many

b)- much

c)- any

d)- could

26. He to Aleppo before 1997.

a)- hasn't been

b)- hadn't been

c)- haven't been

d)- is being

27. This tower was built 1920.

a)- on

b)- at

c)- in

d)- of

28. A microwave is a good

a)- investment

b)- investing

c)- invest

d)- invested

29. The watch was a from my mother

a)- game

b)- habit

c)- net

d)- gift

30. Which word has a silent "b"?

a)- bubble

b)- climb

c)- bus

d)- public

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. A:?

B: I live in Damascus.

32. A:?

B: I usually wake up at 7 o'clock.

33. A:?

B: I didn't go to school because I was sick.

34. A:?

B: Yes, Ali is my best friend.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. If we practice well, we would win the match.

A

B

C

D

36. Did the teacher give us many homework?

A

B

C

D

37. Will you are more careful, please?

A

B

C

D

38. Nora's friends said that she can do it.

A

B

C

D

3. Oscar was unhappy because
- a- he stopped eating candies**
b- his mother shouted at him
c- the suits were not fit for him
d- he started jogging
4. “food that is quick and easy to prepare”:
- a- healthy food** **b- junk food**
c- jiggle **d- jogging**
5. “to move up and down or from side to side”:
- a- healthy food** **b- junk food**
c- jiggle **d- jogging**

9. The light house guided thousands of ships safely into the port. ()
10. Sultan Qayetbay fortified the lighthouse as a part of his coastal offense. ()

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Final Exam Sample (B)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. Did they Sally’s birthday party?
- a)- enjoy** **b)- enjoyed**
c)- enjoys **d)- enjoying**
12. I touch my toes. See!
- a)- can** **b)- am**
c)- will be able to **d)- has**
13. If it, I won’t go to the park.
- a)- rain** **b)- rains**
c)- raining **d)- rained**
14. Has your desk got drawers?
- a)- much** **b)- any**
c)- can **d)- have to**
15. I think I make pizza for lunch today.
- a)- am** **b)- was**
c)- would **d)- will**
16. If you face a mad dog, you show any signs of fear.
- a)- should** **b)- have to**
c)- mustn’t **d)- must**
17. There is noise in the party.
- a)- many** **b)- any**
c)- been **d)- much**
18. They TV when I called
- a)- watch** **b)- were watching**
c)- are watching **d)- watches**
19. I spend another moment in that restaurant. It was too noisy.
- a)- couldn’t** **b)- can’t**
c)- have been able to **d)- am**
20. The pie is very good. You try a piece.
- a)- shouldn’t** **b)- should**
c)- don’t have to **d)- mustn’t**
21. She is a warm and friendly girl. She has so

25. They were standing the top of the mountain.
- a)- on** **b)- in**
c)- of **d)- down**
26. A cow gives 200,000 glasses of milk in a lifetime.
- a)- of** **b)- because**
c)- about **d)- so**
27. To reach this stage is a great
- a)- achieving** **b)- achieves**
c)- achievement **d)- achievable**
28. He gave the waiter a generous
- a)- tip** **b)- gift**
c)- hit **d)- box**
29. Different countries celebrate birthday various ways.
- a)- of** **b)- at**
c)- to **d)- in**
30. Which word has a silent “t”?
- a)- take** **b)- castle**
c)- steel **d)- respect**

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. **A:**?
B: I have three lessons on Monday.
32. **A:**?
B: I am Lubna.
33. **A:**?
B: We went to the beach last summer.
34. **A:**?
B: Yes, I think habits differ from one country to another.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

..... friends.

- a)- any
c)- much

- b)- many
d)- are

22. She's sick. She to come to the party.

- a)- must
c)- won't be able to

- b)- have to
d)- should

23. Sami phoned me yet.

- a)- haven't
c)- is

- b)- hasn't
d)- does

24. I wear my glasses, I still can see perfectly well.

- a)- should
c)- am

- b)- could
d)- don't have to

35. Ali will graduate if he passed his test.

- A B C D

36. You should eat junk food.

- A B C D

37. How many sugar do you need for tea?

- A B C D

38. You must been good at English. You speak well.

- A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a short paragraph about strange food habits.

- What is the habit?
- Is it good or bad for your health?
- Give your opinion about it.

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Final Exam Sample (C)

Total Mark:160 (P.1)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Beliefs and costumes vary around the world. In the Czech Republic, some people believe if they place fish **scales** under the dinner dishes on the table cloth at the Christmas dinner table it will bring **wealth** to the family. Finding a penny on the ground is considered a sign of good luck in the USA. Giving flowers as a gift is a popular tradition all over the world. However, many people in Russia believe that yellow flowers **symbolize** separation, or death, so Russians avoid giving them to other people. Serbians believe that if you spill water behind someone, it will bring them good luck. People will often spill some water behind a loved one who is about to go on a trip **in order to** wish them luck.

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1. Placing fish scales under the dinner dish will bring to the family in the Czech Republic.
- a- a large amount of money
b- a small amount of money
c- a large amount of food

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Helen, an English young lady, used to believe that "Good manners are always good manners everywhere" until she met Alexander, a Russian gentleman. The first meeting was strange. When they first met, he said in Russian: "naley mne kofe"-which means "Pour me some coffee". She got angry. His words sounded unfamiliar; that's why she answered him: "Pour it yourself." He didn't use any polite words such as "please". In Russian his sentence was fine because people are more direct. After they got married, Helen put a plan: If they are both in the UK, she will give him a course in "Thank you" and "please" which he thinks that they are unnecessary. She will teach him to say "sorry" and smile even if someone steps on his toe. Alexander complained, In England, he felt like an idiot because in Russia if you smile all the time, people will think you are mad.

Write true T or false F: (20 marks)

6. Good manners are always good manners in all places. ()

d- a large amount of water

2. Finding a on the ground is a sign of good luck in the USA.

a- apple

b- coin

c- pin

d- needle

3. Giving flowers as a gift is a tradition all over the world.

a- horrible

b- bad

c- common

d- private

4. "represent \ stand for":

a- scales

b- wealth

c- symbolize

d- in order to

5. "hard material that covers the skin of many fish":

a- scales

b- wealth

c- symbolize

d- in order to

7. Alexander's words sounded familiar to Helen. ()

8. Helen's plan is to teach Alexander to say "Thank you" and "please". ()

9. Alexander thinks that words like "please" and "sorry" are necessary. ()

10. In Russia, if you smile all the time, people will think that you are crazy. ()

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade / 2024-2025 /

Final Exam Sample (C)

Total Mark:160 (P.2)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11. Tom English this summer.

a)- learns

b)- learned

c)- had learned

d)- is learning

12. dogs can be dangerous. Watch out!

a)- Much

b)- Some

c)- Are

d)- Is

13. Do you drink coffee?

a)- much

b)- many

c)- are

d)- is

14. I see well when I was young but my sight has grown weaker.

a)- should

b)- have to

c)- could

d)- couldn't

15. When we were at school we wear a uniform.

a)- mustn't

b)- shouldn't

c)- has to

d)- had to

16. He won't to bring the food basket for the picnic tomorrow.

a)- forgot

b)- forget

c)- forgetting

d)- forgets

17. If Nora earlier, she will attend the meeting.

a)- comes

b)- coming

c)- will come

d)- came

18. Nick is a very lazy boy; he never does work.

a)- many

b)- some

c)- should

d)- any

24. Kate enjoys subjects at school.

a)- much

b)- any

c)- many

d)- must

25. She the song before the concert started.

a)- has practiced

b)- is practicing

c)- practices

d)- had practiced

26. Piñata is a form made of paper filled sweets or chocolate.

a)- with

b)- on

c)- because

d)- about

27. Jim's town is the south coast of England.

a)- on

b)- off

c)- but

d)- for

28. The plane which I saw is the oldest in

a)- exist

b)- existence

c)- existed

d)- exists

29. I an email from my friend yesterday.

a)- sent

b)- received

c)- delete

d)- copy

30. Which word has a silent "b"?

a)- table

b)- double

c)- but

d)- thumb

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31. **A:**?

B: I am from India.

32. **A:**?

B: My favourite fruit is oranges.

33. **A:**?

B: We eat pizza five times a month.

19. I understand why people smoke. It tastes horrible.

- a)- am not able b)- must
c)- can't d)- could

20. You shout here.

- a)- has to b)- mustn't
c)- are d)- able to

21. If I feel nervous, I a bar of chocolate.

- a)- eat b)- eats
c)- ate d)- eaten

22. You stop eating only candy, cookies and jelly beans.

- a)- mustn't b)- don't have to
c)- shouldn't d)- should

23. With her great determination she continue her study.

- a)- is b)- was able to
c)- can't d)- were

34. A:?

B: **No**, Sami doesn't usually walk to school.

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35. I'm afraid I won't able to attending the meeting.

- A B C D

36. I haven't got some money to lend you.

- A B C D

37. I have got much interesting things to tell you.

- A B C D

38. It's rainy today. I would need my umbrella.

- A B C D

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Write a paragraph about how to keep healthy.

- write the steps using words of sequence such as:
(first, then, after that, finally)

Good Luck

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Exam Samples

Answer Keys

مفاتيح حل

النماذج الامتحانية

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 1 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- advanced 2- c)- in the next year 3- a)- obligatory 4- b)- put make-up 5- d)- small pieces of rubbish

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T) 7- (F) 8- (F) 9- (T) 10- (F)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- ignorant	12- a)- imagine	13- d)- transportation	14- b)- from	15- c)- of
16- d)- don't go	17- c)- watches	18- d)- Doesgo	19- b)- develop	20- c)- eat
21- a)- arrive	22- c)- is	23- a)- has	24- d)- isn't	25- c)- their
26- d)- many	27- d)- teach	28- b)- plays	29- a)- speaks	30- b)- changes

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How much (money) did you give the taxi?

32- Who goes to Japan every summer?

33- Does Lubna eat sweets?

34- What time do schools begin?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- A)- are → is

36- A)- Hers → Her

37- A)- take → takes

38- C)- studies → studying

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 2 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- c)- huge	2- a)- the pain of his stomach	3- b)- people didn't talk to him	4- b)- helping people	5- d)- lack of something
-------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (F)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- accept	12- d)- enemy	13- c)- dwarfs	14- a)- sad	15- c)- appear
16- a)- visited	17- b)- was	18- b)- didn't talk	19- c)- had	20- c)- enjoy
21- b)- slept	22- b)- weren't	23- b)- didn't	24- d)- did\stay	25- a)- them
26- b)- an	27- c)- comfort	28- b)- German	29- a)- England	30- b)- Lebanon

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How does she go to school?

32- What does Lubna look like?

33- Where did you spend your vacation?

34- Who won the World Cup last year?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- A)- wants → want

36- D)- this → last

37- B)- are → is

38- D)- is → was

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 3 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- a)- bending

2- b)- very old

3- d)- both (a) and (c)

4- b)- long time

5- c)- effect

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)

7- (F)

8- (T)

9- (F)

10- (T)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- collecting

12- b)- kite

13- d)- goes

14- a)- play

15- a)- borrow

16- c)- feeding

17- b)- Are

18- b)- isn't having

19- a)- is meeting

20- a)- aren't

21- d)- isn't practicing

22- d)- forming

23- c)- doing

24- c)- am not

25- a)- but

26- d)- and

27- b)- My

28- c)- many

29- b)- running

30- d)- playing the
piano

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Where are you from?

32- How often do you have dancing lessons?

33- What kind of music does Ali like?

34- Is Adam's family moving to another country?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- C)- last → this

36- B)- likes → like

37- D)- me → my

38- A)- are → is

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 4 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- c)-window glass

2- a)- pants

3- b)- getting dark

4- d)- costume party

5- a)- find by chance

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)

7- (F)

8- (T)

9- (F)

10- (T)

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- d)- 100 years

12- d)- Save Our Souls

13- b)- waiting

14- c)- got

15- c)- my

16- a)- was sleeping

17- d)- was

18- a)- arrived

19- c)- running

20- d)- while

21- c)- didn't

22- a)- Were\using

23- a)- when

24- b)- called

25- b)- many

26- a)- for	27- c)- his	28- b)- from	29- a)- restaurant	30- b)- costume
-------------	-------------	--------------	--------------------	-----------------

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Why did they stop at a restaurant?
32- When did Ali enter a talent contest?
33- How did Sara feel in the night?
34- What was Samer wearing?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- mine → my	36- C)- in → at
37- A)- are → were	38- B)- played → playing

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 5 Exam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

Answer Key

(A)

Time:1.30

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- a)- possible	2- c)- most popular	3- d)- both (b) and (c)	4- b)- advantages	5- b)- not real
-----------------	---------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (T)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- relaxed	12- a)- interested	13- b)- tired	14- d)- interesting	15- a)- send
16- c)- bought	17- d)- hasn't	18- b)- seen	19- a)- had	20- b)- Have\eaten

21- a)- have	22- c)- has visited	23- d)- ever	24- b)- has\played	25- b)- who
26- a)- and	27- d)- their	28- a)- acted	29- c)- learned	30- b)- touched

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Who says that addiction to mobile phones causes health problems?
32- Have they finished playing yet?
33- How long has Sami been studying?
34- Where did she go on vacation?


E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- C)- affected → affect	36- B)- a → an
37- A)- check → checks	38- B)- has → hasn't


F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 6 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- throw	2- d)- both (b) and (c)	3- a)- given	4- b)- produced and sold	5- c)- Chris's friends
--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (F)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- c)- invent	12- b)- turn off	13- b)- video game	14- a)- sign	15- a)- surf
16- b)- hadn't been	17- b)- finished	18- c)- had made	19- d)- returned	20- a)- had forgotten
21- b)- ridden	22- c)- should	23- d)- went	24- a)- had\left	25- a)- from
26- c)- an	27- b)- his	28- b)- live	29- a)- slow	30- c)- any

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Where is Chris from?

32- When are you going to go to the library?

33- How many brothers and sisters has he got?

34- Why didn't they meet?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- D)- returns → returned

36- A)- has → have

37- A)- practice → practiced

38- C)- become → becomes

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Review 1 \ Eam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

(A)

Time:1.30

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- a)- a lot of time	2- b)- afraid of	3- c)- control	4- c)- worried	5- a)- to make yourself familiar with
----------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (T)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- gave	12- d)- taught	13- b)- were	14- b)- rang	15- a)- an
16- c)- speak	17- c)- am enjoying	18- d)- got up	19- b)- ran	20- d)- live
21- b)- work	22- a)- moved	23- d)- had	24- a)- come	25- b)- on
26- d)- at	27- c)- but	28- b)- or	29- b)- and	30- c)- they

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- What do you do \ What is your job?
32- When did you start learning English?
33- How did Samer take his brother to the hospital?
34- Who works in hospitals?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- A)- <u>Eliphants</u> → Elephants	36- C)- drank → drink
37- D)- next → last	38- A)- place → places

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 7 Exam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

(A)

Time:1.30

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- b)- clean	2- a)- Illness	3- c)- through the mouth	4- a)- direct	5- d)- prevention of illness
--------------	----------------	--------------------------	---------------	------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (F)	8- (T)	9- (T)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- litter bins	12- c)- harmful	13- d)- nests	14- d)- save	15- c)- normal
16- c)- don't get	17- d)- heat	18- c)- protect	19- b)- become	20- a)- touch
21- d)- breaks	22- a)- floats	23- b)- will	24- c)- enter	25- c)- develop
26- a)- in	27- a)- many	28- b)- should	29- d)- breathe	30- c)- thanks

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How can we prevent diseases?
32- Are chemicals harmful to the environment?
33- How much pollution is there in our\your city?
34- How many important hygiene habits have you got to practice?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- think → thought	36- A)- Keping → Keeping
37- D)- net → not	38- C)- foud → food

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade

Unit 8 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c) to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- medicines	2- b)- lessen	3- d)- both (a) and (c)	4- a)- advantages	5- c)- getting a disease
------------------	---------------	-------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (F)	8- (T)	9- (F)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- c)- suggestions	12- d)- the summit	13- a)- protect	14- a)- restore	15- b)- relieve
16- b)- much	17- a)- many	18- c)- Some	19- d)- any	20- a)- much
21- b)- some	22- d)- any	23- c)- many	24- c)- much	25- b)- and
26- c)- are	27- b)- an	28- a)- his	29- c)- of	30- c)- its

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How many books do you read every summer?
32- Why does she drink a mixture of garlic, lemon and honey?
33- What regulate blood sugar? \ Which plant regulate blood sugar?
34- Where do animals live?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- A)- was → were	36- C)- them → their
37- A)- has → have	38- B)- many → much

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 9 Exam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

(A)

Time:1.30

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- c)-female star	2- a)- young	3- b)- several years	4- b)- achievements	5- c)- objects created by hand
-------------------	--------------	----------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (T)	9- (T)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- plays	12- c)- go	13- c)- do	14- d)- playing	15- b)- does
16- c)- can	17- b)- Could	18- c)- To be able to	19- c)- couldn't	20- b)- can't
21- b)- Can	22- a)- will be able	23- d)- were able to	24- b)- could	25- a)- to
26- b)- become	27- a)- us	28- a)- peel	29- b)- bit	30- d)- /i/

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How often do practise football?
32- Who won the golden medal last year?
33- When will Ali participate in the Olympics?
34- How did you go to the playground?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- D)- me → my	36- A)- been → be
37- D)- yesterday → tomorrow, etc...	38- B)- at → to

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit10 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c) to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- both (a) and (b)	2- b)- suits	3- d)- upset	4- a)- fast food	5- c)- jogging
-------------------------	--------------	--------------	------------------	----------------

--	--	--	--	--

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (T)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- d)- fit	12- b)- fat	13- b)- solve	14- c)- Junk food	15- a)- blood
16- d)- both (a) and (c)	17- d)- Many	18- b)- shouldn't	19- c)- had to	20- b)- must
21- a)- mustn't	22- a)- should	23- b)- have to	24- c)- don't have to	25- d)- shouldn't
26- c)- doesn't have to	27- a)- be	28- b)- go	29- d)- can	30- d)- could

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- What is your favourite food?
32- Why did Ali fail the exam?
33- Who was fat?
34- Was Oscar happy?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- went → go	36- C)- doesn't → don't
37- A)- don't → didn't	38- C)- is → are

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 11 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- both (a) and (b)	2- b)- movement	3- a)- lips	4- b)- unusual	5- c)- to show that something is true
-------------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------	---------------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (T)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- d)- gift	12- c)- received	13- b)- tip	14- a)- habit	15- c)- be
16- c)- will	17- a)- thinks	18- b)- spend	19- c)- shopping	20- d)- tomorrow
21- a)- have	22- d)- will make	23- b)- do	24- c)- in	25- c)- of
26- d)- my	27- b)- with	28- d)- private	29- b)- usual	30- a)- unfamiliar

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- When will you travel to Egypt?
32- Who says he will go tomorrow?
33- Where did you go on holiday?
34- Will it be a fantastic journey?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)


35- A)- forgets → forget	36- C)- english → English
37- D)- left → leave	38- A)- Much → Many

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Unit 12 Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(A)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- d)- direct	2- a)- surprised	3- b)- lie	4- d- Russian	5- b)- smile
---------------	------------------	------------	---------------	--------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (T)	9- (T)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- safely	12- c)- education	13- b)- coastal	14- b)- achievement	15- c)- complain
16- d)- have	17- b)- will be	18- a)- doesn't	19- b)- buy	20- c)- will
21- b)- will graduate	22- a)- plan	23- d)- is	24- a)- because	25- a)- in
26- c)- of	27- b)- passionate	28- d)- existence	29- b)- thumb	30- c)- castle

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How many languages does Sally speak?
32- Where is John from?
33- How was he running?
34- Where is Damascus located?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- in → on	36- C)- bought → buy
37- A)- rain → rains	38- B)- would → will

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

7th Grade

Review 2 \ Eam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

(A)

Time:1.30

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- c)- grown-ups	2- b)- individual	3- a)- fatness	4- d)- particular hormone	5- c)- a short sleep during the day
------------------	-------------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)	7- (T)	8- (F)	9- (T)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- kind or sort	12- a)- not dead	13- b)- high temperature	14- c)- are volunteering	15- c)- does
16- d)- will have	17- a)- fell	18- b)- go	19- c)- Has\been	20- d)- is phoning
21- a)- began	22- d)- am studying	23- c)- boils	24- b)- won't	25- a)- is
26- b)- Did\go	27- a)- sold	28- d)- under	29- b)- and	30- b)- her

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How much did this house cost in 1980?
32- What are you doing?
33- Who wrote an essay last month?
34- Where is Ibrahim from?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- <u>for</u> → to	36- C)- ours → our
37- A)- it → It	38- B)- done → do

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:**Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)**

1- a) basketball trainer	2- d) equipment	3- b) produced	4- d) both (a) and (c)	5- b) the right to make or sell a product
--------------------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------------	---

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:**Write true T or false F: (20 marks)**

6- (T)	7- (F)	8- (T)	9- (F)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- b)- haven't	12- b)- Does \ go	13- d)- was singing	14- a)- is teaching	15- c)- visited
16- b)- Have\eat	17- d)- had phoned	18- c)- a)- travels	19- c)- was driving	20- a)- are preparing
21- a)- didn't	22- b)- has graduated	23- b)- had made	24- c)- was watching	25- c)- brushes
26- d)- when	27- b)- enemy	28- c)- their	29- b)- asked	30- a)- η

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Why did they stop at the restaurant?
32- What do you use Facebook for?
33- How has social media helped students?
34- Does social media affect our lives?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- play → played	36- D)- you → your
37- C)- bed → bad	38- B)- look → looking

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>
 Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>
 WhatsApp: 0999824972

 WhatsApp: 0999824972

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:**Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)**

1- a) allows	2- b) famous	3- c) not real	4- d) pay no attention to something	5- b) to say something isn't true
--------------	--------------	----------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below:**Write true T or false F: (20 marks)**

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (T)	9- (F)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- had put on	12- b)- have\bought	13- c)- was sleeping	14- d)- is feeding	15- b)- didn't play
16- a)- arrive	17- d)- Have you	18- c)- isn't practicing	19- c)-had stopped	20- a)- were playing
21- a)- do \ go	22- d)- took	23- d)- on	24- b)- but	25- b)- mobile
26- b)- Invention	27- c)- While	28- c)- yet	29- c)- needed	30- a)- z

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- What does air pollution cause?
32- Where is Kelly from?
33- Who does Robert live with?
34- Are they coming this evening?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- plant → planted	36- C)- calling → called
37- A)- tryed → tried	38- D)- just → yet

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

7th Grade

Final Exam Sample
2024-2025
(A)

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- b) familiar	2- d) behaviour	3- a) embarrassing	4- a) private	5- c) tipping
----------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------	---------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (T)	9- (T)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- c)- will	12- b)- Can	13- d)- watches	14- a)- will	15- a)- must
16- b)- any	17- b)- am teaching	18- c)- don't have to	19- c)- leave	20- c)- were able to
21- d)- many	22- d)- Could	23- a)- have travelled	24- b)- should	25- b)- much
26- b)- hadn't been	27- c)- in	28- a)- investment	29- d)- gift	30- b)- climb

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Where do you live?
32- When do you usually wake up?
33- Why didn't you go to school?
34- Is Ali your best friend?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- B)- would → will	36- D)- many → any
37- B)- are → be	38- C)- can → could

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Final Exam Sample
2024-2025

Name:
Total Mark:160
Time:1.30

Answer Key

(B)

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- c) sweets	2- a) fatter	3- c) the suits were not fit for him	4- b) junk food	5- c) jiggle
--------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------	--------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (F)	7- (T)	8- (T)	9- (T)	10- (F)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- a)- enjoy	12- a)- can	13- b)- rains	14- b)- any	15- d)- will
16- c)- mustn't	17- d)- much	18- b)- were watching	19- a)- couldn't	20- b)- should
21- b)- many	22- c)- won't be able to	23- b)- hasn't	24- d)- don't have to	25- a)- on
26- c)- about	27- c)- achievement	28- a)- tip	29- d)- in	30- b)- castle

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- How many lessons do you have on Monday?
32- What is your name?
33- Where did you go last summer?
34- Do you think habits differ from one country to another?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- C)- passed → passes	36- B)- should → shouldn't
37- A)- many → much	38- A)- been → be

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

7th Grade

Final Exam Sample

Name:

2024-2025

Total Mark:160

Answer Key

(C)

Time:1.30

A-Read the following text and do the tasks below:

Choose the right answer (a ,b, or c)to complete the following : (20 marks)

1- a) a large amount of money	2- b) coin	3- c) common	4- c) symbolize	5- a) scales
-------------------------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	--------------

B- Read the following text and do the tasks below: (20 marks)

6- (T)	7- (F)	8- (T)	9- (F)	10- (T)
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

C- Choose the correct answer: (80 marks)

11- d)- is learning	12- b)- Some	13- a)- much	14- c)- could	15- d)- had to
16- b)- forget	17- a)- comes	18- d)- any	19- c)- can't	20- b)- mustn't
21- a)- eat	22- d)- should	23- b)- was able to	24- c)- many	25- d)- had practiced
26- a)- with	27- a)- on	28- b)- existence	29- b)- received	30- d)- thumb

D- Ask about the underlined words in each sentence: (16 marks)

31- Where are you from?
32- What is your favourite fruit?
33- How many times do you eat pizza?
34- Does Sami usually walk to school?

E- Find the mistake in each sentence: (8 marks)

35- C)- attending → attend	36- B)- some → any
37- B)- much → many	38- B)- would → will

F- Write a (40) word composition about the following topic: (16 marks)

Students' own answer.

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>

WhatsApp: 0999824972

WhatsApp: 0999824972

The End

I wish you good luck and success . . .


Allah is the granter of success

النهاية

أتمنى لكم حظاً جيداً و النجاح . . .

الله وليّ التوفيق

 **Telegram: <http://t.me/MrIbrahimSaleh>**

 **WhatsApp: 0999824972**

Mr. Ibrahim Saleh